Package 'ggblanket'

April 29, 2024

Title Simplify 'ggplot2' Visualisation

Version 8.0.0

Description Simplify 'ggplot2' visualisation with 'ggblanket' wrapper functions.

License MIT + file LICENSE

URL https://davidhodge931.github.io/ggblanket/, https://github.com/davidhodge931/ggblanket

BugReports https://github.com/davidhodge931/ggblanket/issues

Imports dplyr (>= 1.0.4), farver, forcats, ggplot2 (>= 3.5.0), grid, hms (>= 0.5.0), lubridate (>= 1.7.8), magrittr, purrr, rlang (>= 1.1.0), scales (>= 1.3.0), snakecase, stringr (>= 1.3.0), tidyr (>= 1.0.0), tidyselect (>= 1.2.0), viridisLite

Suggests spelling, hexbin, isoband, knitr, palmerpenguins, patchwork, quantreg, rmarkdown, sf, testthat (>= 3.0.0), tibble, vdiffr, viridis

VignetteBuilder knitr

Config/Needs/website corrr, farver, ggbeeswarm, ggblend, ggdensity, ggdist, ggeasy, ggforce, ggh4x, gghighlight, ggnewscale, ggrepel, ggridges, ggtext, glue, paletteer, showtext, sysfonts

Config/testthat/edition 3

Encoding UTF-8

Language en-GB

RoxygenNote 7.3.1

NeedsCompilation no

Author David Hodge [aut, cre, cph] (<https://orcid.org/0000-0002-3868-7501>)

Maintainer David Hodge <davidhodge931@gmail.com>

Repository CRAN

Date/Publication 2024-04-29 05:50:03 UTC

R topics documented:

aes_contrast . . . 3
blue . . . 5
darkness . . . 5
dark_mode_b . . . 6
dark_mode_n . . . 8
dark_mode_r . . . 10
dark_mode_t . . . 12
gg_area . . . 14
gg_bar . . . 18
gg_bin_2d . . . 22
gg_blanket . . . 26
gg_boxplot . . . 30
gg_col . . . 34
gg_contour . . . 38
gg_contour_filled . . . 41
gg_crossbar . . . 45
gg_density . . . 49
gg_density_2d . . . 53
gg_density_2d_filled . . . 57
gg_errorbar . . . 61
gg_freqpoly . . . 65
gg_function . . . 69
gg_hex . . . 73
gg_histogram . . . 77
gg_jitter . . . 81
gg_label . . . 85
gg_line . . . 89
gg_linerange . . . 92
gg_path . . . 96
gg_point . . . 100
gg_pointrange . . . 104
gg_polygon . . . 108
gg_qq . . . 112
gg_quantile . . . 116
gg_raster . . . 120
gg_rect . . . 124
gg_ribbon . . . 128
gg_rug . . . 132
gg_segment . . . 136
gg_sf . . . 140
gg_smooth . . . 144
gg_step . . . 148
gg_text . . . 152
gg_tile . . . 156
gg_violin . . . 160
grey . . . 164

greyness 164
grey_mode_b 165
grey_mode_n 167
grey_mode_r 169
grey_mode_t 171
jumble 173
lightness 174
light_mode_b 174
light_mode_n 176
light_mode_r 178
light_mode_t 180
navy 183
orange 183
pink 184
purple 184
red 185
replace_seq 185
set_blanket 186
teal 188
weave_annotate_aes 188
weave_col_palette_c 189
weave_col_palette_d 189
weave_geom_aes 190
weave_mode 190
weave_theme 191

Index **192**

`aes_contrast` *An auto-contrast colour aesthetic*

Description

A colour aesthetic for annotation that automatically contrasts with fill. Can be spliced into ggplot2::aes with rlang::!!!.

Usage

```
aes_contrast(mode_family = "light", dark = NULL, light = NULL)
```

Arguments

`mode_family`	The mode family to optimise light and dark colours for. Options are "light", "grey" or "dark".
`dark`	A dark colour. If NULL, uses `mode_family` optimised colour.
`light`	A light colour. If NULL, uses `mode_family` optimised colour.

Value

An aesthetic

Examples

```
library(ggplot2)
library(dplyr)
library(stringr)
library(palmerpenguins)

set_blanket()

penguins |>
  count(species, sex) |>
  gg_col(
    x = sex,
    y = n,
    col = species,
    label = n,
    position = position_dodge2(preserve = "single"),
    width = 0.75,
    x_labels = \(x) str_to_sentence(x),
  ) +
  geom_text(
    mapping = aes_contrast(),
    # mapping = aes(!!!aes_contrast()),
    position = position_dodge2(width = 0.75, preserve = "single"),
    vjust = 1.33,
    show.legend = FALSE,
  )

penguins |>
  count(species, sex) |>
  gg_col(
    x = sex,
    y = n,
    col = species,
    label = n,
    position = position_dodge2(preserve = "single"),
    width = 0.75,
    x_labels = \(x) str_to_sentence(x),
    mode = dark_mode_r(),
  ) +
  geom_text(
    mapping = aes_contrast("dark"),
    #' mapping = aes(!!!aes_contrast("dark")),
    position = position_dodge2(width = 0.75, preserve = "single"),
    vjust = 1.33,
    show.legend = FALSE,
  )
```

blue *A blue colour*

Description

A blue colour.

Usage

```
blue
```

Format

An object of class `character` of length 1.

Value

A character vector.

Examples

```
scales::show_col(blue)
```

darkness *The* `dark_mode_*` *theme colours*

Description

A vector of 3 colours used in the `dark_mode_*` themes for the for the text, axis.line (and axis.ticks), panel.grid, panel.background and plot.background etc.

Usage

```
darkness
```

Format

An object of class `character` of length 3.

Value

A character vector.

Examples

```
scales::show_col(darkness)
```

dark_mode_b *Dark mode theme with bottom legend*

Description

Dark mode theme with bottom legend using darkness colours.

Usage

```
dark_mode_b(
  base_size = 11,
  base_family = "",
  base_colour = "#c8d7dfff",
  axis_line_colour = "#121b24ff",
  axis_line_linewidth = 0.33,
  axis_ticks_colour = axis_line_colour,
  axis_ticks_linewidth = axis_line_linewidth,
  axis_ticks_length_x = grid::unit(base_size/3, "pt"),
  axis_ticks_length_y = grid::unit(base_size/4, "pt"),
  panel_grid_colour = "#00040aff",
  panel_grid_linewidth = 1.33,
  panel_background_fill = "#050d1bff",
  plot_background_fill = "#00040aff",
  legend_axis_line_colour = plot_background_fill,
  legend_axis_line_linewidth = 0.33,
  legend_background_fill = plot_background_fill,
  legend_key_fill = plot_background_fill,
  legend_ticks_colour = legend_axis_line_colour,
  legend_ticks_linewidth = legend_axis_line_linewidth,
  legend_ticks_length = ggplot2::rel(c(0.175, 0)),
  orientation = NULL,
  ...
)
```

Arguments

base_size	The base size of the text theme element. Defaults to 11.
base_family	The base family of the text theme element. Defaults to "".
base_colour	The base colour of the text theme element.
axis_line_colour	The colour of the axis.line theme element.
axis_line_linewidth	The linewidth of the axis.line theme element.
axis_ticks_colour	The colour of the axis.ticks theme element.

axis_ticks_linewidth
: The linewidth of the axis.ticks theme element.

axis_ticks_length_x
: The length of the axis.ticks.length.x theme element.

axis_ticks_length_y
: The length of the axis.ticks.length.y theme element.

panel_grid_colour
: The colour of the panel.grid theme element.

panel_grid_linewidth
: The linewidth of the panel.grid theme element.

panel_background_fill
: The fill (and colour) of the panel.background theme element.

plot_background_fill
: The fill (and colour) of the plot.background theme element.

legend_axis_line_colour
: The colour of the legend.axis.line theme element.

legend_axis_line_linewidth
: The linewidth of the legend.axis.line theme element.

legend_background_fill
: The fill (and colour) of the legend.background theme element.

legend_key_fill
: The fill (and colour) of the legend.key theme element.

legend_ticks_colour
: The colour of the legend.ticks theme element.

legend_ticks_linewidth
: The linewidth of the legend.ticks theme element.

legend_ticks_length
: The legend.ticks.length theme element.

orientation
: The orientation of the plot. Either "x" or "y". Defaults to NULL. Not intended for use with the mode argument of gg_* functions.

...
: Provided to support trailing commas only.

Value

A ggplot theme.

Examples

```
library(palmerpenguins)
library(ggplot2)

set_blanket()

penguins |>
  gg_point(
    x = flipper_length_mm,
    y = body_mass_g,
```

```
  col = species,
  mode = dark_mode_b()
)
```

---

dark_mode_n *Dark mode theme with no legend*

Description

Dark mode theme with no legend using darkness colours.

Usage

```
dark_mode_n(
  base_size = 11,
  base_family = "",
  base_colour = "#c8d7dfff",
  axis_line_colour = "#121b24ff",
  axis_line_linewidth = 0.33,
  axis_ticks_colour = axis_line_colour,
  axis_ticks_linewidth = axis_line_linewidth,
  axis_ticks_length_x = grid::unit(base_size/3, "pt"),
  axis_ticks_length_y = grid::unit(base_size/4, "pt"),
  panel_grid_colour = "#00040aff",
  panel_grid_linewidth = 1.33,
  panel_background_fill = "#050d1bff",
  plot_background_fill = "#00040aff",
  legend_axis_line_colour = plot_background_fill,
  legend_axis_line_linewidth = 0.33,
  legend_background_fill = plot_background_fill,
  legend_key_fill = plot_background_fill,
  legend_ticks_colour = legend_axis_line_colour,
  legend_ticks_linewidth = legend_axis_line_linewidth,
  legend_ticks_length = ggplot2::rel(c(0.175, 0)),
  orientation = NULL,
  ...
)
```

Arguments

base_size	The base size of the text theme element. Defaults to 11.
base_family	The base family of the text theme element. Defaults to "".
base_colour	The base colour of the text theme element.
axis_line_colour	The colour of the axis.line theme element.

`axis_line_linewidth`
: The linewidth of the axis.line theme element.

`axis_ticks_colour`
: The colour of the axis.ticks theme element.

`axis_ticks_linewidth`
: The linewidth of the axis.ticks theme element.

`axis_ticks_length_x`
: The length of the axis.ticks.length.x theme element.

`axis_ticks_length_y`
: The length of the axis.ticks.length.y theme element.

`panel_grid_colour`
: The colour of the panel.grid theme element.

`panel_grid_linewidth`
: The linewidth of the panel.grid theme element.

`panel_background_fill`
: The fill (and colour) of the panel.background theme element.

`plot_background_fill`
: The fill (and colour) of the plot.background theme element.

`legend_axis_line_colour`
: The colour of the legend.axis.line theme element.

`legend_axis_line_linewidth`
: The linewidth of the legend.axis.line theme element.

`legend_background_fill`
: The fill (and colour) of the legend.background theme element.

`legend_key_fill`
: The fill (and colour) of the legend.key theme element.

`legend_ticks_colour`
: The colour of the legend.ticks theme element.

`legend_ticks_linewidth`
: The linewidth of the legend.ticks theme element.

`legend_ticks_length`
: The legend.ticks.length theme element.

`orientation`
: The orientation of the plot. Either "x" or "y". Defaults to NULL. Not intended for use with the mode argument of gg_* functions.

`...`
: Provided to support trailing commas only.

Value

A ggplot theme.

Examples

```
library(palmerpenguins)
library(ggplot2)

set_blanket()
```

```
penguins |>
  gg_jitter(
    x = species,
    y = body_mass_g,
    col = species,
    mode = dark_mode_n()
  )
```

---

dark_mode_r *Dark mode theme with right legend*

Description

Dark mode theme with right legend using darkness colours.

Usage

```
dark_mode_r(
  base_size = 11,
  base_family = "",
  base_colour = "#c8d7dfff",
  axis_line_colour = "#121b24ff",
  axis_line_linewidth = 0.33,
  axis_ticks_colour = axis_line_colour,
  axis_ticks_linewidth = axis_line_linewidth,
  axis_ticks_length_x = grid::unit(base_size/3, "pt"),
  axis_ticks_length_y = grid::unit(base_size/4, "pt"),
  panel_grid_colour = "#00040aff",
  panel_grid_linewidth = 1.33,
  panel_background_fill = "#050d1bff",
  plot_background_fill = "#00040aff",
  legend_axis_line_colour = plot_background_fill,
  legend_axis_line_linewidth = 0.33,
  legend_background_fill = plot_background_fill,
  legend_key_fill = plot_background_fill,
  legend_ticks_colour = legend_axis_line_colour,
  legend_ticks_linewidth = legend_axis_line_linewidth,
  legend_ticks_length = ggplot2::rel(c(0.175, 0)),
  orientation = NULL,
  ...
)
```

Arguments

base_size	The base size of the text theme element. Defaults to 11.
base_family	The base family of the text theme element. Defaults to "".

`base_colour` The base colour of the text theme element.

`axis_line_colour`
The colour of the axis.line theme element.

`axis_line_linewidth`
The linewidth of the axis.line theme element.

`axis_ticks_colour`
The colour of the axis.ticks theme element.

`axis_ticks_linewidth`
The linewidth of the axis.ticks theme element.

`axis_ticks_length_x`
The length of the axis.ticks.length.x theme element.

`axis_ticks_length_y`
The length of the axis.ticks.length.y theme element.

`panel_grid_colour`
The colour of the panel.grid theme element.

`panel_grid_linewidth`
The linewidth of the panel.grid theme element.

`panel_background_fill`
The fill (and colour) of the panel.background theme element.

`plot_background_fill`
The fill (and colour) of the plot.background theme element.

`legend_axis_line_colour`
The colour of the legend.axis.line theme element.

`legend_axis_line_linewidth`
The linewidth of the legend.axis.line theme element.

`legend_background_fill`
The fill (and colour) of the legend.background theme element.

`legend_key_fill`
The fill (and colour) of the legend.key theme element.

`legend_ticks_colour`
The colour of the legend.ticks theme element.

`legend_ticks_linewidth`
The linewidth of the legend.ticks theme element.

`legend_ticks_length`
The legend.ticks.length theme element.

`orientation` The orientation of the plot. Either "x" or "y". Defaults to NULL. Not intended for use with the mode argument of gg_* functions.

`...` Provided to support trailing commas only.

Value

A ggplot theme.

Examples

```
library(palmerpenguins)
library(ggplot2)

set_blanket()

penguins |>
  gg_point(
    x = flipper_length_mm,
    y = body_mass_g,
    col = species,
    mode = dark_mode_r()
  )
```

---

dark_mode_t *Dark mode theme with top legend*

Description

Dark mode theme with top legend using darkness colours.

Usage

```
dark_mode_t(
  base_size = 11,
  base_family = "",
  base_colour = "#c8d7dfff",
  axis_line_colour = "#121b24ff",
  axis_line_linewidth = 0.33,
  axis_ticks_colour = axis_line_colour,
  axis_ticks_linewidth = axis_line_linewidth,
  axis_ticks_length_x = grid::unit(base_size/3, "pt"),
  axis_ticks_length_y = grid::unit(base_size/4, "pt"),
  panel_grid_colour = "#00040aff",
  panel_grid_linewidth = 1.33,
  panel_background_fill = "#050d1bff",
  plot_background_fill = "#00040aff",
  legend_axis_line_colour = plot_background_fill,
  legend_axis_line_linewidth = 0.33,
  legend_background_fill = plot_background_fill,
  legend_key_fill = plot_background_fill,
  legend_ticks_colour = legend_axis_line_colour,
  legend_ticks_linewidth = legend_axis_line_linewidth,
  legend_ticks_length = ggplot2::rel(c(0.175, 0)),
  orientation = NULL,
  ...
)
```

Arguments

base_size	The base size of the text theme element. Defaults to 11.
base_family	The base family of the text theme element. Defaults to "".
base_colour	The base colour of the text theme element.
axis_line_colour	The colour of the axis.line theme element.
axis_line_linewidth	The linewidth of the axis.line theme element.
axis_ticks_colour	The colour of the axis.ticks theme element.
axis_ticks_linewidth	The linewidth of the axis.ticks theme element.
axis_ticks_length_x	The length of the axis.ticks.length.x theme element.
axis_ticks_length_y	The length of the axis.ticks.length.y theme element.
panel_grid_colour	The colour of the panel.grid theme element.
panel_grid_linewidth	The linewidth of the panel.grid theme element.
panel_background_fill	The fill (and colour) of the panel.background theme element.
plot_background_fill	The fill (and colour) of the plot.background theme element.
legend_axis_line_colour	The colour of the legend.axis.line theme element.
legend_axis_line_linewidth	The linewidth of the legend.axis.line theme element.
legend_background_fill	The fill (and colour) of the legend.background theme element.
legend_key_fill	The fill (and colour) of the legend.key theme element.
legend_ticks_colour	The colour of the legend.ticks theme element.
legend_ticks_linewidth	The linewidth of the legend.ticks theme element.
legend_ticks_length	The legend.ticks.length theme element.
orientation	The orientation of the plot. Either "x" or "y". Defaults to NULL. Not intended for use with the mode argument of gg_* functions.
...	Provided to support trailing commas only.

Value

A ggplot theme.

Examples

```
library(palmerpenguins)
library(ggplot2)

set_blanket()

penguins |>
  gg_point(
    x = flipper_length_mm,
    y = body_mass_g,
    col = species,
    mode = dark_mode_t()
  )
```

---

gg_area *Area ggplot*

Description

Create an area ggplot with a wrapper around ggplot2::ggplot() + geom_area().

Usage

```
gg_area(
  data = NULL,
  ...,
  stat = "align",
  position = "stack",
  coord = ggplot2::coord_cartesian(clip = "off"),
  mode = NULL,
  x = NULL,
  xmin = NULL,
  xmax = NULL,
  xend = NULL,
  y = NULL,
  ymin = NULL,
  ymax = NULL,
  yend = NULL,
  z = NULL,
  col = NULL,
  facet = NULL,
  facet2 = NULL,
  group = NULL,
  subgroup = NULL,
  label = NULL,
  text = NULL,
```

```
  sample = NULL,
  mapping = NULL,
  x_breaks = NULL,
  x_expand = NULL,
  x_expand_limits = NULL,
  x_labels = NULL,
  x_limits = NULL,
  x_oob = scales::oob_keep,
  x_position = "bottom",
  x_title = NULL,
  x_transform = NULL,
  y_breaks = NULL,
  y_expand = NULL,
  y_expand_limits = NULL,
  y_labels = NULL,
  y_limits = NULL,
  y_oob = scales::oob_keep,
  y_position = "left",
  y_title = NULL,
  y_transform = NULL,
  col_breaks = NULL,
  col_expand_limits = NULL,
  col_labels = NULL,
  col_legend_ncol = NULL,
  col_legend_nrow = NULL,
  col_legend_rev = FALSE,
  col_limits = NULL,
  col_oob = scales::oob_keep,
  col_palette = NULL,
  col_palette_na = NULL,
  col_rescale = scales::rescale(),
  col_steps = FALSE,
  col_title = NULL,
  col_transform = NULL,
  facet_axes = NULL,
  facet_axis_labels = "margins",
  facet_labels = NULL,
  facet_layout = NULL,
  facet_ncol = NULL,
  facet_nrow = NULL,
  facet_scales = "fixed",
  facet_space = "fixed",
  title = NULL,
  subtitle = NULL,
  caption = NULL,
  titles_to_case = snakecase::to_sentence_case
)
```

Arguments

data	A data frame or tibble.
...	Other arguments passed to within a params list in layer().
stat	A statistical transformation to use on the data. A snakecase character string of a ggproto Stat subclass object minus the Stat prefix (e.g. "identity").
position	A position adjustment. A snakecase character string of a ggproto Position subclass object minus the Position prefix (e.g. "identity"), or a position_*() function that outputs a ggproto Position subclass object (e.g. ggplot2::position_identity()).
coord	A coordinate system. A coord_*() function that outputs a constructed ggproto Coord subclass object (e.g. ggplot2::coord_cartesian()).
mode	A *_mode_* theme (e.g. light_mode_t(), grey_mode_r(), or dark_mode_r()). This argument adds the theme with side-effects, as the gg_* function will removes selected gridlines/axis-line/ticks. To avoid these side-effects, + the theme on to the output of gg_*.
x, xmin, xmax, xend, y, ymin, ymax, yend, z, col, facet, facet2, group, subgroup, label, text, sample	An unquoted aesthetic variable.
mapping	A set of additional aesthetic mappings in ggplot2::aes(). Intended primarily for non-supported aesthetics (e.g. shape, linetype, linewidth, or size), but can also be used for delayed evaluation etc.
x_breaks, y_breaks, col_breaks	A scales::breaks_* function (e.g. scales::breaks_pretty()), or a vector of breaks.
x_expand, y_expand	Padding to the limits with the ggplot2::expansion() function, or a vector of length 2 (e.g. c(0, 0)).
x_expand_limits, y_expand_limits, col_expand_limits	For a continuous variable, any values that the limits should encompass (e.g. 0). For a discrete scale, manipulate the data instead with forcats::fct_expand.
x_labels, y_labels, col_labels, facet_labels	A function that takes the breaks as inputs (e.g. \(x) stringr::str_to_sentence(x) or scales::label_comma()), or a vector of labels (Note this must be named for facet_labels).
x_limits, y_limits, col_limits	For a continuous scale, a vector of length 2 to determine the limits of the scale. For a discrete scale, manipulate the data instead with factor, forcats::fct_expand or forcats::fct_drop.
x_oob, y_oob, col_oob	For a continuous scale, a scales::oob_* function of how to handle values outside of limits. Defaults to scales::oob_keep.
x_position, y_position	The position of the axis (i.e. "left", "right", "bottom" or "top").If using y_position = "top" with a *_mode_* theme, add caption = "" or caption = "\n".
x_title, y_title, col_title	Axis title string. Use + ggplot2::labs(... = NULL) for no title.

`x_transform, y_transform, col_transform`
: For a continuous scale, a transformation object (e.g. `scales::transform_log10()`) or character string of this minus the `transform_` prefix (e.g. `"log10"`).

`col_legend_ncol, col_legend_nrow`
: The number of columns and rows in a legend guide.

`col_legend_rev`
: `TRUE` or `FALSE` of whether to reverse the elements of a legend guide. Defaults to `FALSE`.

`col_palette`
: Colour palette to use. A character vector of hex codes (or names).

`col_palette_na`
: Colour palette to use for `NA` values. A character value of a hex code (or name).

`col_rescale`
: For a continuous variable, a `scales::rescale()` function.

`col_steps`
: For a continuous variable, `TRUE` or `FALSE` of whether to colour in steps. Defaults to `FALSE`.

`facet_axes`
: Whether to add interior axes and ticks with `"margins"`, `"all"`, `"all_x"`, or `"all_y"`. Sometimes `+ *_mode_*()` may be needed.

`facet_axis_labels`
: Whether to add interior axis labels with `"margins"`, `"all"`, `"all_x"`, or `"all_y"`.

`facet_layout`
: Whether the layout is to be `"wrap"` or `"grid"`. If `NULL` and a single `facet` (or `facet2`) argument is provided, then defaults to `"wrap"`. If `NULL` and both facet and facet2 arguments are provided, defaults to `"grid"`.

`facet_ncol, facet_nrow`
: The number of columns and rows of facet panels. Only applies to a facet layout of `"wrap"`.

`facet_scales`
: Whether facet scales should be `"fixed"` across facets, `"free"` in both directions, or free in just one direction (i.e. `"free_x"` or `"free_y"`). Defaults to `"fixed"`.

`facet_space`
: When the facet layout is `"grid"` and facet scales are not `"fixed"`, whether facet space should be `"fixed"` across facets, `"free"` to be proportional in both directions, or free to be proportional in just one direction (i.e. `"free_x"` or `"free_y"`). Defaults to `"fixed"`.

`title`
: Title string.

`subtitle`
: Subtitle string.

`caption`
: Caption title string.

`titles_to_case`
: A function to format unspecified titles. Defaults to `snakecase::to_sentence_case`.

Value

A ggplot object.

Examples

```
library(ggplot2)
library(dplyr)

set_blanket()
```

```
economics |>
  gg_area(
    x = date,
    y = unemploy,
    y_title = "Unemployment",
  )
```

---

gg_bar *Bar ggplot*

Description

Create a bar ggplot with a wrapper around ggplot2::ggplot() + geom_bar().

Usage

```
gg_bar(
  data = NULL,
  ...,
  stat = "count",
  position = "stack",
  coord = ggplot2::coord_cartesian(clip = "off"),
  mode = NULL,
  x = NULL,
  xmin = NULL,
  xmax = NULL,
  xend = NULL,
  y = NULL,
  ymin = NULL,
  ymax = NULL,
  yend = NULL,
  z = NULL,
  col = NULL,
  facet = NULL,
  facet2 = NULL,
  group = NULL,
  subgroup = NULL,
  label = NULL,
  text = NULL,
  sample = NULL,
  mapping = NULL,
  x_breaks = NULL,
  x_expand = NULL,
  x_expand_limits = NULL,
  x_labels = NULL,
  x_limits = NULL,
```

```
  x_oob = scales::oob_keep,
  x_position = "bottom",
  x_title = NULL,
  x_transform = NULL,
  y_breaks = NULL,
  y_expand = NULL,
  y_expand_limits = NULL,
  y_labels = NULL,
  y_limits = NULL,
  y_oob = scales::oob_keep,
  y_position = "left",
  y_title = NULL,
  y_transform = NULL,
  col_breaks = NULL,
  col_expand_limits = NULL,
  col_labels = NULL,
  col_legend_ncol = NULL,
  col_legend_nrow = NULL,
  col_legend_rev = FALSE,
  col_limits = NULL,
  col_oob = scales::oob_keep,
  col_palette = NULL,
  col_palette_na = NULL,
  col_rescale = scales::rescale(),
  col_steps = FALSE,
  col_title = NULL,
  col_transform = NULL,
  facet_axes = NULL,
  facet_axis_labels = "margins",
  facet_labels = NULL,
  facet_layout = NULL,
  facet_ncol = NULL,
  facet_nrow = NULL,
  facet_scales = "fixed",
  facet_space = "fixed",
  title = NULL,
  subtitle = NULL,
  caption = NULL,
  titles_to_case = snakecase::to_sentence_case
)
```

Arguments

data	A data frame or tibble.
...	Other arguments passed to within a params list in layer().
stat	A statistical transformation to use on the data. A snakecase character string of a ggproto Stat subclass object minus the Stat prefix (e.g. "identity").
position	A position adjustment. A snakecase character string of a ggproto Position sub-

class object minus the Position prefix (e.g. "identity"), or a position_*() function that outputs a ggproto Position subclass object (e.g. ggplot2::position_identity()).

coord — A coordinate system. A coord_*() function that outputs a constructed ggproto Coord subclass object (e.g. ggplot2::coord_cartesian()).

mode — A *_mode_* theme (e.g. light_mode_t(), grey_mode_r(), or dark_mode_r()). This argument adds the theme with side-effects, as the gg_* function will removes selected gridlines/axis-line/ticks. To avoid these side-effects, + the theme on to the output of gg_*.

x, xmin, xmax, xend, y, ymin, ymax, yend, z, col, facet, facet2, group, subgroup, label, text, sample — An unquoted aesthetic variable.

mapping — A set of additional aesthetic mappings in ggplot2::aes(). Intended primarily for non-supported aesthetics (e.g. shape, linetype, linewidth, or size), but can also be used for delayed evaluation etc.

x_breaks, y_breaks, col_breaks — A scales::breaks_* function (e.g. scales::breaks_pretty()), or a vector of breaks.

x_expand, y_expand — Padding to the limits with the ggplot2::expansion() function, or a vector of length 2 (e.g. c(0, 0)).

x_expand_limits, y_expand_limits, col_expand_limits — For a continuous variable, any values that the limits should encompass (e.g. 0). For a discrete scale, manipulate the data instead with forcats::fct_expand.

x_labels, y_labels, col_labels, facet_labels — A function that takes the breaks as inputs (e.g. \(x) stringr::str_to_sentence(x) or scales::label_comma()), or a vector of labels (Note this must be named for facet_labels).

x_limits, y_limits, col_limits — For a continuous scale, a vector of length 2 to determine the limits of the scale. For a discrete scale, manipulate the data instead with factor, forcats::fct_expand or forcats::fct_drop.

x_oob, y_oob, col_oob — For a continuous scale, a scales::oob_* function of how to handle values outside of limits. Defaults to scales::oob_keep.

x_position, y_position — The position of the axis (i.e. "left", "right", "bottom" or "top").If using y_position = "top" with a *_mode_* theme, add caption = "" or caption = "\n".

x_title, y_title, col_title — Axis title string. Use + ggplot2::labs(... = NULL) for no title.

x_transform, y_transform, col_transform — For a continuous scale, a transformation object (e.g. scales::transform_log10()) or character string of this minus the transform_ prefix (e.g. "log10").

col_legend_ncol, col_legend_nrow — The number of columns and rows in a legend guide.

col_legend_rev — TRUE or FALSE of whether to reverse the elements of a legend guide. Defaults to FALSE.

col_palette Colour palette to use. A character vector of hex codes (or names).

col_palette_na Colour palette to use for NA values. A character value of a hex code (or name).

col_rescale For a continuous variable, a scales::rescale() function.

col_steps For a continuous variable, TRUE or FALSE of whether to colour in steps. Defaults to FALSE.

facet_axes Whether to add interior axes and ticks with "margins", "all", "all_x", or "all_y". Sometimes + *_mode_*() may be needed.

facet_axis_labels
Whether to add interior axis labels with "margins", "all", "all_x", or "all_y".

facet_layout Whether the layout is to be "wrap" or "grid". If NULL and a single facet (or facet2) argument is provided, then defaults to "wrap". If NULL and both facet and facet2 arguments are provided, defaults to "grid".

facet_ncol, facet_nrow
The number of columns and rows of facet panels. Only applies to a facet layout of "wrap".

facet_scales Whether facet scales should be "fixed" across facets, "free" in both directions, or free in just one direction (i.e. "free_x" or "free_y"). Defaults to "fixed".

facet_space When the facet layout is "grid" and facet scales are not "fixed", whether facet space should be "fixed" across facets, "free" to be proportional in both directions, or free to be proportional in just one direction (i.e. "free_x" or "free_y"). Defaults to "fixed".

title Title string.

subtitle Subtitle string.

caption Caption title string.

titles_to_case A function to format unspecified titles. Defaults to snakecase::to_sentence_case.

Value

A ggplot object.

Examples

```
library(ggplot2)
library(dplyr)
library(palmerpenguins)

set_blanket()

penguins |>
  tidyr::drop_na(sex) |>
  mutate(across(sex, \(x) stringr::str_to_sentence(x))) |>
  gg_bar(
    y = species,
    col = sex,
    position = position_dodge(preserve = "single"),
```

```
  width = 0.75,
)
```

---

gg_bin_2d *Bin_2d ggplot*

Description

Create a bin2d ggplot with a wrapper around ggplot2::ggplot() + geom_bin_2d().

Usage

```
gg_bin_2d(
  data = NULL,
  ...,
  stat = "bin2d",
  position = "identity",
  coord = ggplot2::coord_cartesian(clip = "off"),
  mode = NULL,
  x = NULL,
  xmin = NULL,
  xmax = NULL,
  xend = NULL,
  y = NULL,
  ymin = NULL,
  ymax = NULL,
  yend = NULL,
  z = NULL,
  col = NULL,
  facet = NULL,
  facet2 = NULL,
  group = NULL,
  subgroup = NULL,
  label = NULL,
  text = NULL,
  sample = NULL,
  mapping = NULL,
  x_breaks = NULL,
  x_expand = NULL,
  x_expand_limits = NULL,
  x_labels = NULL,
  x_limits = NULL,
  x_oob = scales::oob_keep,
  x_position = "bottom",
  x_title = NULL,
  x_transform = NULL,
```

```
  y_breaks = NULL,
  y_expand = NULL,
  y_expand_limits = NULL,
  y_labels = NULL,
  y_limits = NULL,
  y_oob = scales::oob_keep,
  y_position = "left",
  y_title = NULL,
  y_transform = NULL,
  col_breaks = NULL,
  col_expand_limits = NULL,
  col_labels = NULL,
  col_legend_ncol = NULL,
  col_legend_nrow = NULL,
  col_legend_rev = FALSE,
  col_limits = NULL,
  col_oob = scales::oob_keep,
  col_palette = NULL,
  col_palette_na = NULL,
  col_rescale = scales::rescale(),
  col_steps = FALSE,
  col_title = NULL,
  col_transform = NULL,
  facet_axes = NULL,
  facet_axis_labels = "margins",
  facet_labels = NULL,
  facet_layout = NULL,
  facet_ncol = NULL,
  facet_nrow = NULL,
  facet_scales = "fixed",
  facet_space = "fixed",
  title = NULL,
  subtitle = NULL,
  caption = NULL,
  titles_to_case = snakecase::to_sentence_case
)
```

Arguments

`data`	A data frame or tibble.
`...`	Other arguments passed to within a `params` list in `layer()`.
`stat`	A statistical transformation to use on the data. A snakecase character string of a ggproto Stat subclass object minus the Stat prefix (e.g. `"identity"`).
`position`	A position adjustment. A snakecase character string of a ggproto Position subclass object minus the Position prefix (e.g. `"identity"`), or a `position_*()` function that outputs a ggproto Position subclass object (e.g. `ggplot2::position_identity()`).
`coord`	A coordinate system. A `coord_*()` function that outputs a constructed ggproto Coord subclass object (e.g. `ggplot2::coord_cartesian()`).

mode
: A *_mode_* theme (e.g. light_mode_t(), grey_mode_r(), or dark_mode_r()). This argument adds the theme with side-effects, as the gg_* function will removes selected gridlines/axis-line/ticks. To avoid these side-effects, + the theme on to the output of gg_*.

x, xmin, xmax, xend, y, ymin, ymax, yend, z, col, facet, facet2, group, subgroup, label, text, sample
: An unquoted aesthetic variable.

mapping
: A set of additional aesthetic mappings in ggplot2::aes(). Intended primarily for non-supported aesthetics (e.g. shape, linetype, linewidth, or size), but can also be used for delayed evaluation etc.

x_breaks, y_breaks, col_breaks
: A scales::breaks_* function (e.g. scales::breaks_pretty()), or a vector of breaks.

x_expand, y_expand
: Padding to the limits with the ggplot2::expansion() function, or a vector of length 2 (e.g. c(0, 0)).

x_expand_limits, y_expand_limits, col_expand_limits
: For a continuous variable, any values that the limits should encompass (e.g. 0). For a discrete scale, manipulate the data instead with forcats::fct_expand.

x_labels, y_labels, col_labels, facet_labels
: A function that takes the breaks as inputs (e.g. \(x) stringr::str_to_sentence(x) or scales::label_comma()), or a vector of labels (Note this must be named for facet_labels).

x_limits, y_limits, col_limits
: For a continuous scale, a vector of length 2 to determine the limits of the scale. For a discrete scale, manipulate the data instead with factor, forcats::fct_expand or forcats::fct_drop.

x_oob, y_oob, col_oob
: For a continuous scale, a scales::oob_* function of how to handle values outside of limits. Defaults to scales::oob_keep.

x_position, y_position
: The position of the axis (i.e. "left", "right", "bottom" or "top").If using y_position = "top" with a *_mode_* theme, add caption = "" or caption = "\n".

x_title, y_title, col_title
: Axis title string. Use + ggplot2::labs(... = NULL) for no title.

x_transform, y_transform, col_transform
: For a continuous scale, a transformation object (e.g. scales::transform_log10()) or character string of this minus the transform_ prefix (e.g. "log10").

col_legend_ncol, col_legend_nrow
: The number of columns and rows in a legend guide.

col_legend_rev
: TRUE or FALSE of whether to reverse the elements of a legend guide. Defaults to FALSE.

col_palette
: Colour palette to use. A character vector of hex codes (or names).

col_palette_na
: Colour palette to use for NA values. A character value of a hex code (or name).

col_rescale
: For a continuous variable, a scales::rescale() function.

col_steps — For a continuous variable, TRUE or FALSE of whether to colour in steps. Defaults to FALSE.

facet_axes — Whether to add interior axes and ticks with "margins", "all", "all_x", or "all_y". Sometimes + *_mode_*() may be needed.

facet_axis_labels — Whether to add interior axis labels with "margins", "all", "all_x", or "all_y".

facet_layout — Whether the layout is to be "wrap" or "grid". If NULL and a single facet (or facet2) argument is provided, then defaults to "wrap". If NULL and both facet and facet2 arguments are provided, defaults to "grid".

facet_ncol, facet_nrow — The number of columns and rows of facet panels. Only applies to a facet layout of "wrap".

facet_scales — Whether facet scales should be "fixed" across facets, "free" in both directions, or free in just one direction (i.e. "free_x" or "free_y"). Defaults to "fixed".

facet_space — When the facet layout is "grid" and facet scales are not "fixed", whether facet space should be "fixed" across facets, "free" to be proportional in both directions, or free to be proportional in just one direction (i.e. "free_x" or "free_y"). Defaults to "fixed".

title — Title string.

subtitle — Subtitle string.

caption — Caption title string.

titles_to_case — A function to format unspecified titles. Defaults to snakecase::to_sentence_case.

Value

A ggplot object.

Examples

```
library(ggplot2)
library(dplyr)

set_blanket()

diamonds |>
  gg_bin_2d(
    x = carat,
    y = price,
  )
```

gg_blanket *Blanket ggplot*

Description

Create a blanket ggplot with a wrapper around ggplot2::ggplot() + layer() with geom_blank() defaults. This function underlies all other gg_* functions. It contains a geom argument for maximum flexibility.

Usage

```
gg_blanket(
  data = NULL,
  ...,
  geom = "blank",
  stat = "identity",
  position = "identity",
  coord = NULL,
  mode = NULL,
  x = NULL,
  xmin = NULL,
  xmax = NULL,
  xend = NULL,
  y = NULL,
  ymin = NULL,
  ymax = NULL,
  yend = NULL,
  z = NULL,
  col = NULL,
  facet = NULL,
  facet2 = NULL,
  group = NULL,
  subgroup = NULL,
  label = NULL,
  text = NULL,
  sample = NULL,
  mapping = NULL,
  x_breaks = NULL,
  x_expand = NULL,
  x_expand_limits = NULL,
  x_labels = NULL,
  x_limits = NULL,
  x_oob = scales::oob_keep,
  x_position = "bottom",
  x_title = NULL,
  x_transform = NULL,
  y_breaks = NULL,
```

```
  y_expand = NULL,
  y_expand_limits = NULL,
  y_labels = NULL,
  y_limits = NULL,
  y_oob = scales::oob_keep,
  y_position = "left",
  y_title = NULL,
  y_transform = NULL,
  col_breaks = NULL,
  col_expand_limits = NULL,
  col_labels = NULL,
  col_legend_ncol = NULL,
  col_legend_nrow = NULL,
  col_legend_rev = FALSE,
  col_limits = NULL,
  col_oob = scales::oob_keep,
  col_palette = NULL,
  col_palette_na = NULL,
  col_rescale = scales::rescale(),
  col_steps = FALSE,
  col_title = NULL,
  col_transform = NULL,
  facet_axes = NULL,
  facet_axis_labels = "margins",
  facet_labels = NULL,
  facet_layout = NULL,
  facet_ncol = NULL,
  facet_nrow = NULL,
  facet_scales = "fixed",
  facet_space = "fixed",
  title = NULL,
  subtitle = NULL,
  caption = NULL,
  titles_to_case = snakecase::to_sentence_case
)
```

Arguments

data	A data frame or tibble.
...	Other arguments passed to within a params list in layer().
geom	A geometric object to display the data. A snakecase character string of a ggproto Geom subclass object minus the Geom prefix (e.g. "point").
stat	A statistical transformation to use on the data. A snakecase character string of a ggproto Stat subclass object minus the Stat prefix (e.g. "identity").
position	A position adjustment. A snakecase character string of a ggproto Position subclass object minus the Position prefix (e.g. "identity"), or a position_*() function that outputs a ggproto Position subclass object (e.g. ggplot2::position_identity()).

coord
: A coordinate system. A `coord_*()` function that outputs a constructed ggproto Coord subclass object (e.g. `ggplot2::coord_cartesian()`).

mode
: A `*_mode_*` theme (e.g. `light_mode_t()`, `grey_mode_r()`, or `dark_mode_r()`). This argument adds the theme with side-effects, as the `gg_*` function will removes selected gridlines/axis-line/ticks. To avoid these side-effects, `+` the theme on to the output of `gg_*`.

`x, xmin, xmax, xend, y, ymin, ymax, yend, z, col, facet, facet2, group, subgroup, label, text, sample`
: An unquoted aesthetic variable.

mapping
: A set of additional aesthetic mappings in `ggplot2::aes()`. Intended primarily for non-supported aesthetics (e.g. `shape`, `linetype`, `linewidth`, or `size`), but can also be used for delayed evaluation etc.

`x_breaks, y_breaks, col_breaks`
: A `scales::breaks_*` function (e.g. `scales::breaks_pretty()`), or a vector of breaks.

`x_expand, y_expand`
: Padding to the limits with the `ggplot2::expansion()` function, or a vector of length 2 (e.g. `c(0, 0)`).

`x_expand_limits, y_expand_limits, col_expand_limits`
: For a continuous variable, any values that the limits should encompass (e.g. `0`). For a discrete scale, manipulate the data instead with `forcats::fct_expand`.

`x_labels, y_labels, col_labels, facet_labels`
: A function that takes the breaks as inputs (e.g. `\(x) stringr::str_to_sentence(x)` or `scales::label_comma()`), or a vector of labels (Note this must be named for `facet_labels`).

`x_limits, y_limits, col_limits`
: For a continuous scale, a vector of length 2 to determine the limits of the scale. For a discrete scale, manipulate the data instead with `factor`, `forcats::fct_expand` or `forcats::fct_drop`.

`x_oob, y_oob, col_oob`
: For a continuous scale, a `scales::oob_*` function of how to handle values outside of limits. Defaults to `scales::oob_keep`.

`x_position, y_position`
: The position of the axis (i.e. `"left"`, `"right"`, `"bottom"` or `"top"`).If using `y_position = "top"` with a `*_mode_*` theme, add `caption = ""` or `caption = "\n"`.

`x_title, y_title, col_title`
: Axis title string. Use `+ ggplot2::labs(... = NULL)` for no title.

`x_transform, y_transform, col_transform`
: For a continuous scale, a transformation object (e.g. `scales::transform_log10()`) or character string of this minus the `transform_` prefix (e.g. `"log10"`).

`col_legend_ncol, col_legend_nrow`
: The number of columns and rows in a legend guide.

col_legend_rev
: `TRUE` or `FALSE` of whether to reverse the elements of a legend guide. Defaults to `FALSE`.

col_palette
: Colour palette to use. A character vector of hex codes (or names).

col_palette_na Colour palette to use for NA values. A character value of a hex code (or name).

col_rescale For a continuous variable, a scales::rescale() function.

col_steps For a continuous variable, TRUE or FALSE of whether to colour in steps. Defaults to FALSE.

facet_axes Whether to add interior axes and ticks with "margins", "all", "all_x", or "all_y". Sometimes + *_mode_*() may be needed.

facet_axis_labels
Whether to add interior axis labels with "margins", "all", "all_x", or "all_y".

facet_layout Whether the layout is to be "wrap" or "grid". If NULL and a single facet (or facet2) argument is provided, then defaults to "wrap". If NULL and both facet and facet2 arguments are provided, defaults to "grid".

facet_ncol, facet_nrow
The number of columns and rows of facet panels. Only applies to a facet layout of "wrap".

facet_scales Whether facet scales should be "fixed" across facets, "free" in both directions, or free in just one direction (i.e. "free_x" or "free_y"). Defaults to "fixed".

facet_space When the facet layout is "grid" and facet scales are not "fixed", whether facet space should be "fixed" across facets, "free" to be proportional in both directions, or free to be proportional in just one direction (i.e. "free_x" or "free_y"). Defaults to "fixed".

title Title string.

subtitle Subtitle string.

caption Caption title string.

titles_to_case A function to format unspecified titles. Defaults to snakecase::to_sentence_case.

Value

A ggplot object.

Examples

```
library(ggplot2)
library(dplyr)
library(palmerpenguins)

set_blanket()

penguins %>%
  tidyr::drop_na(sex) %>%
  mutate(across(sex, \(x) stringr::str_to_sentence(x))) %>%
  gg_blanket(
    geom = "violin",
    stat = "ydensity",
    position = "dodge",
    x = sex,
    y = body_mass_g,
```

```
  col = sex,
  facet = species,
  mode = grey_mode_b(),
)
```

---

gg_boxplot *Boxplot ggplot*

Description

Create a boxplot ggplot with a wrapper around ggplot2::ggplot() + geom_boxplot().

Usage

```
gg_boxplot(
  data = NULL,
  ...,
  stat = "boxplot",
  position = "dodge2",
  coord = ggplot2::coord_cartesian(clip = "off"),
  mode = NULL,
  x = NULL,
  xmin = NULL,
  xmax = NULL,
  xend = NULL,
  y = NULL,
  ymin = NULL,
  ymax = NULL,
  yend = NULL,
  z = NULL,
  col = NULL,
  facet = NULL,
  facet2 = NULL,
  group = NULL,
  subgroup = NULL,
  label = NULL,
  text = NULL,
  sample = NULL,
  mapping = NULL,
  x_breaks = NULL,
  x_expand = NULL,
  x_expand_limits = NULL,
  x_labels = NULL,
  x_limits = NULL,
  x_oob = scales::oob_keep,
  x_position = "bottom",
```

```
  x_title = NULL,
  x_transform = NULL,
  y_breaks = NULL,
  y_expand = NULL,
  y_expand_limits = NULL,
  y_labels = NULL,
  y_limits = NULL,
  y_oob = scales::oob_keep,
  y_position = "left",
  y_title = NULL,
  y_transform = NULL,
  col_breaks = NULL,
  col_expand_limits = NULL,
  col_labels = NULL,
  col_legend_ncol = NULL,
  col_legend_nrow = NULL,
  col_legend_rev = FALSE,
  col_limits = NULL,
  col_oob = scales::oob_keep,
  col_palette = NULL,
  col_palette_na = NULL,
  col_rescale = scales::rescale(),
  col_steps = FALSE,
  col_title = NULL,
  col_transform = NULL,
  facet_axes = NULL,
  facet_axis_labels = "margins",
  facet_labels = NULL,
  facet_layout = NULL,
  facet_ncol = NULL,
  facet_nrow = NULL,
  facet_scales = "fixed",
  facet_space = "fixed",
  title = NULL,
  subtitle = NULL,
  caption = NULL,
  titles_to_case = snakecase::to_sentence_case
)
```

Arguments

`data`	A data frame or tibble.
`...`	Other arguments passed to within a `params` list in `layer()`.
`stat`	A statistical transformation to use on the data. A snakecase character string of a ggproto Stat subclass object minus the Stat prefix (e.g. `"identity"`).
`position`	A position adjustment. A snakecase character string of a ggproto Position subclass object minus the Position prefix (e.g. `"identity"`), or a `position_*()` function that outputs a ggproto Position subclass object (e.g. `ggplot2::position_identity()`).

coord
: A coordinate system. A `coord_*()` function that outputs a constructed ggproto Coord subclass object (e.g. `ggplot2::coord_cartesian()`).

mode
: A `*_mode_*` theme (e.g. `light_mode_t()`, `grey_mode_r()`, or `dark_mode_r()`). This argument adds the theme with side-effects, as the `gg_*` function will removes selected gridlines/axis-line/ticks. To avoid these side-effects, `+` the theme on to the output of `gg_*`.

`x, xmin, xmax, xend, y, ymin, ymax, yend, z, col, facet, facet2, group, subgroup, label, text, sample`
: An unquoted aesthetic variable.

mapping
: A set of additional aesthetic mappings in `ggplot2::aes()`. Intended primarily for non-supported aesthetics (e.g. `shape`, `linetype`, `linewidth`, or `size`), but can also be used for delayed evaluation etc.

`x_breaks, y_breaks, col_breaks`
: A `scales::breaks_*` function (e.g. `scales::breaks_pretty()`), or a vector of breaks.

`x_expand, y_expand`
: Padding to the limits with the `ggplot2::expansion()` function, or a vector of length 2 (e.g. `c(0, 0)`).

`x_expand_limits, y_expand_limits, col_expand_limits`
: For a continuous variable, any values that the limits should encompass (e.g. `0`). For a discrete scale, manipulate the data instead with `forcats::fct_expand`.

`x_labels, y_labels, col_labels, facet_labels`
: A function that takes the breaks as inputs (e.g. `\(x) stringr::str_to_sentence(x)` or `scales::label_comma()`), or a vector of labels (Note this must be named for `facet_labels`).

`x_limits, y_limits, col_limits`
: For a continuous scale, a vector of length 2 to determine the limits of the scale. For a discrete scale, manipulate the data instead with `factor`, `forcats::fct_expand` or `forcats::fct_drop`.

`x_oob, y_oob, col_oob`
: For a continuous scale, a `scales::oob_*` function of how to handle values outside of limits. Defaults to `scales::oob_keep`.

`x_position, y_position`
: The position of the axis (i.e. `"left"`, `"right"`, `"bottom"` or `"top"`).If using `y_position = "top"` with a `*_mode_*` theme, add `caption = ""` or `caption = "\n"`.

`x_title, y_title, col_title`
: Axis title string. Use `+ ggplot2::labs(... = NULL)` for no title.

`x_transform, y_transform, col_transform`
: For a continuous scale, a transformation object (e.g. `scales::transform_log10()`) or character string of this minus the `transform_` prefix (e.g. `"log10"`).

`col_legend_ncol, col_legend_nrow`
: The number of columns and rows in a legend guide.

col_legend_rev
: `TRUE` or `FALSE` of whether to reverse the elements of a legend guide. Defaults to `FALSE`.

col_palette
: Colour palette to use. A character vector of hex codes (or names).

col_palette_na Colour palette to use for NA values. A character value of a hex code (or name).

col_rescale For a continuous variable, a scales::rescale() function.

col_steps For a continuous variable, TRUE or FALSE of whether to colour in steps. Defaults to FALSE.

facet_axes Whether to add interior axes and ticks with "margins", "all", "all_x", or "all_y". Sometimes + *_mode_*() may be needed.

facet_axis_labels
Whether to add interior axis labels with "margins", "all", "all_x", or "all_y".

facet_layout Whether the layout is to be "wrap" or "grid". If NULL and a single facet (or facet2) argument is provided, then defaults to "wrap". If NULL and both facet and facet2 arguments are provided, defaults to "grid".

facet_ncol, facet_nrow
The number of columns and rows of facet panels. Only applies to a facet layout of "wrap".

facet_scales Whether facet scales should be "fixed" across facets, "free" in both directions, or free in just one direction (i.e. "free_x" or "free_y"). Defaults to "fixed".

facet_space When the facet layout is "grid" and facet scales are not "fixed", whether facet space should be "fixed" across facets, "free" to be proportional in both directions, or free to be proportional in just one direction (i.e. "free_x" or "free_y"). Defaults to "fixed".

title Title string.

subtitle Subtitle string.

caption Caption title string.

titles_to_case A function to format unspecified titles. Defaults to snakecase::to_sentence_case.

Value

A ggplot object.

Examples

```
library(ggplot2)
library(dplyr)
library(palmerpenguins)

set_blanket()

penguins |>
  tidyr::drop_na(sex) |>
  mutate(across(sex, \(x) stringr::str_to_sentence(x))) |>
  gg_boxplot(
    x = flipper_length_mm,
    y = sex,
    col = species,
    mode = light_mode_b(),
  )
```

gg_col *Col ggplot*

Description

Create a col ggplot with a wrapper around ggplot2::ggplot() + geom_col().

Usage

```
gg_col(
  data = NULL,
  ...,
  stat = "identity",
  position = "stack",
  coord = ggplot2::coord_cartesian(clip = "off"),
  mode = NULL,
  x = NULL,
  xmin = NULL,
  xmax = NULL,
  xend = NULL,
  y = NULL,
  ymin = NULL,
  ymax = NULL,
  yend = NULL,
  z = NULL,
  col = NULL,
  facet = NULL,
  facet2 = NULL,
  group = NULL,
  subgroup = NULL,
  label = NULL,
  text = NULL,
  sample = NULL,
  mapping = NULL,
  x_breaks = NULL,
  x_expand = NULL,
  x_expand_limits = NULL,
  x_labels = NULL,
  x_limits = NULL,
  x_oob = scales::oob_keep,
  x_position = "bottom",
  x_title = NULL,
  x_transform = NULL,
  y_breaks = NULL,
  y_expand = NULL,
  y_expand_limits = NULL,
  y_labels = NULL,
```

```
  y_limits = NULL,
  y_oob = scales::oob_keep,
  y_position = "left",
  y_title = NULL,
  y_transform = NULL,
  col_breaks = NULL,
  col_expand_limits = NULL,
  col_labels = NULL,
  col_legend_ncol = NULL,
  col_legend_nrow = NULL,
  col_legend_rev = FALSE,
  col_limits = NULL,
  col_oob = scales::oob_keep,
  col_palette = NULL,
  col_palette_na = NULL,
  col_rescale = scales::rescale(),
  col_steps = FALSE,
  col_title = NULL,
  col_transform = NULL,
  facet_axes = NULL,
  facet_axis_labels = "margins",
  facet_labels = NULL,
  facet_layout = NULL,
  facet_ncol = NULL,
  facet_nrow = NULL,
  facet_scales = "fixed",
  facet_space = "fixed",
  title = NULL,
  subtitle = NULL,
  caption = NULL,
  titles_to_case = snakecase::to_sentence_case
)
```

Arguments

data	A data frame or tibble.
...	Other arguments passed to within a params list in layer().
stat	A statistical transformation to use on the data. A snakecase character string of a ggproto Stat subclass object minus the Stat prefix (e.g. "identity").
position	A position adjustment. A snakecase character string of a ggproto Position subclass object minus the Position prefix (e.g. "identity"), or a position_*() function that outputs a ggproto Position subclass object (e.g. ggplot2::position_identity()).
coord	A coordinate system. A coord_*() function that outputs a constructed ggproto Coord subclass object (e.g. ggplot2::coord_cartesian()).
mode	A *_mode_* theme (e.g. light_mode_t(), grey_mode_r(), or dark_mode_r()). This argument adds the theme with side-effects, as the gg_* function will removes selected gridlines/axis-line/ticks. To avoid these side-effects, + the theme on to the output of gg_*.

`x, xmin, xmax, xend, y, ymin, ymax, yend, z, col, facet, facet2, group, subgroup, label, text, sample`
: An unquoted aesthetic variable.

`mapping`
: A set of additional aesthetic mappings in `ggplot2::aes()`. Intended primarily for non-supported aesthetics (e.g. `shape`, `linetype`, `linewidth`, or `size`), but can also be used for delayed evaluation etc.

`x_breaks, y_breaks, col_breaks`
: A `scales::breaks_*` function (e.g. `scales::breaks_pretty()`), or a vector of breaks.

`x_expand, y_expand`
: Padding to the limits with the `ggplot2::expansion()` function, or a vector of length 2 (e.g. `c(0, 0)`).

`x_expand_limits, y_expand_limits, col_expand_limits`
: For a continuous variable, any values that the limits should encompass (e.g. `0`). For a discrete scale, manipulate the data instead with `forcats::fct_expand`.

`x_labels, y_labels, col_labels, facet_labels`
: A function that takes the breaks as inputs (e.g. `\(x) stringr::str_to_sentence(x)` or `scales::label_comma()`), or a vector of labels (Note this must be named for `facet_labels`).

`x_limits, y_limits, col_limits`
: For a continuous scale, a vector of length 2 to determine the limits of the scale. For a discrete scale, manipulate the data instead with `factor`, `forcats::fct_expand` or `forcats::fct_drop`.

`x_oob, y_oob, col_oob`
: For a continuous scale, a `scales::oob_*` function of how to handle values outside of limits. Defaults to `scales::oob_keep`.

`x_position, y_position`
: The position of the axis (i.e. `"left"`, `"right"`, `"bottom"` or `"top"`).If using `y_position = "top"` with a `*_mode_*` theme, add `caption = ""` or `caption = "\n"`.

`x_title, y_title, col_title`
: Axis title string. Use `+ ggplot2::labs(... = NULL)` for no title.

`x_transform, y_transform, col_transform`
: For a continuous scale, a transformation object (e.g. `scales::transform_log10()`) or character string of this minus the `transform_` prefix (e.g. `"log10"`).

`col_legend_ncol, col_legend_nrow`
: The number of columns and rows in a legend guide.

`col_legend_rev`
: `TRUE` or `FALSE` of whether to reverse the elements of a legend guide. Defaults to `FALSE`.

`col_palette`
: Colour palette to use. A character vector of hex codes (or names).

`col_palette_na`
: Colour palette to use for `NA` values. A character value of a hex code (or name).

`col_rescale`
: For a continuous variable, a `scales::rescale()` function.

`col_steps`
: For a continuous variable, `TRUE` or `FALSE` of whether to colour in steps. Defaults to `FALSE`.

`facet_axes`
: Whether to add interior axes and ticks with `"margins"`, `"all"`, `"all_x"`, or `"all_y"`. Sometimes `+ *_mode_*()` may be needed.

facet_axis_labels
: Whether to add interior axis labels with "margins", "all", "all_x", or "all_y".

facet_layout
: Whether the layout is to be "wrap" or "grid". If NULL and a single facet (or facet2) argument is provided, then defaults to "wrap". If NULL and both facet and facet2 arguments are provided, defaults to "grid".

facet_ncol, facet_nrow
: The number of columns and rows of facet panels. Only applies to a facet layout of "wrap".

facet_scales
: Whether facet scales should be "fixed" across facets, "free" in both directions, or free in just one direction (i.e. "free_x" or "free_y"). Defaults to "fixed".

facet_space
: When the facet layout is "grid" and facet scales are not "fixed", whether facet space should be "fixed" across facets, "free" to be proportional in both directions, or free to be proportional in just one direction (i.e. "free_x" or "free_y"). Defaults to "fixed".

title
: Title string.

subtitle
: Subtitle string.

caption
: Caption title string.

titles_to_case
: A function to format unspecified titles. Defaults to snakecase::to_sentence_case.

Value

A ggplot object.

Examples

```
library(ggplot2)
library(dplyr)
library(palmerpenguins)

set_blanket()

penguins |>
  tidyr::drop_na(sex) |>
  mutate(across(sex, \(x) stringr::str_to_sentence(x))) |>
  group_by(sex, species) |>
  summarise(across(flipper_length_mm, \(x) mean(x, na.rm = TRUE))) |>
  gg_col(
    x = flipper_length_mm,
    y = species,
    col = sex,
    position = position_dodge(preserve = "single"),
    width = 0.75,
  )
```

gg_contour *Contour ggplot*

Description

Create a contour ggplot with a wrapper around ggplot2::ggplot() + geom_contour().

Usage

```
gg_contour(
  data = NULL,
  ...,
  stat = "contour",
  position = "identity",
  coord = ggplot2::coord_cartesian(clip = "off"),
  mode = NULL,
  x = NULL,
  xmin = NULL,
  xmax = NULL,
  xend = NULL,
  y = NULL,
  ymin = NULL,
  ymax = NULL,
  yend = NULL,
  z = NULL,
  col = NULL,
  facet = NULL,
  facet2 = NULL,
  group = NULL,
  subgroup = NULL,
  label = NULL,
  text = NULL,
  sample = NULL,
  mapping = NULL,
  x_breaks = NULL,
  x_expand = NULL,
  x_expand_limits = NULL,
  x_labels = NULL,
  x_limits = NULL,
  x_oob = scales::oob_keep,
  x_position = "bottom",
  x_title = NULL,
  x_transform = NULL,
  y_breaks = NULL,
  y_expand = NULL,
  y_expand_limits = NULL,
  y_labels = NULL,
```

```
  y_limits = NULL,
  y_oob = scales::oob_keep,
  y_position = "left",
  y_title = NULL,
  y_transform = NULL,
  col_breaks = NULL,
  col_expand_limits = NULL,
  col_labels = NULL,
  col_legend_ncol = NULL,
  col_legend_nrow = NULL,
  col_legend_rev = FALSE,
  col_limits = NULL,
  col_oob = scales::oob_keep,
  col_palette = NULL,
  col_palette_na = NULL,
  col_rescale = scales::rescale(),
  col_steps = FALSE,
  col_title = NULL,
  col_transform = NULL,
  facet_axes = NULL,
  facet_axis_labels = "margins",
  facet_labels = NULL,
  facet_layout = NULL,
  facet_ncol = NULL,
  facet_nrow = NULL,
  facet_scales = "fixed",
  facet_space = "fixed",
  title = NULL,
  subtitle = NULL,
  caption = NULL,
  titles_to_case = snakecase::to_sentence_case
)
```

Arguments

data	A data frame or tibble.
...	Other arguments passed to within a params list in layer().
stat	A statistical transformation to use on the data. A snakecase character string of a ggproto Stat subclass object minus the Stat prefix (e.g. "identity").
position	A position adjustment. A snakecase character string of a ggproto Position subclass object minus the Position prefix (e.g. "identity"), or a position_*() function that outputs a ggproto Position subclass object (e.g. ggplot2::position_identity()).
coord	A coordinate system. A coord_*() function that outputs a constructed ggproto Coord subclass object (e.g. ggplot2::coord_cartesian()).
mode	A *_mode_* theme (e.g. light_mode_t(), grey_mode_r(), or dark_mode_r()). This argument adds the theme with side-effects, as the gg_* function will removes selected gridlines/axis-line/ticks. To avoid these side-effects, + the theme on to the output of gg_*.

`x, xmin, xmax, xend, y, ymin, ymax, yend, z, col, facet, facet2, group, subgroup, label, text, sample`
: An unquoted aesthetic variable.

`mapping`
: A set of additional aesthetic mappings in `ggplot2::aes()`. Intended primarily for non-supported aesthetics (e.g. `shape`, `linetype`, `linewidth`, or `size`), but can also be used for delayed evaluation etc.

`x_breaks, y_breaks, col_breaks`
: A `scales::breaks_*` function (e.g. `scales::breaks_pretty()`), or a vector of breaks.

`x_expand, y_expand`
: Padding to the limits with the `ggplot2::expansion()` function, or a vector of length 2 (e.g. `c(0, 0)`).

`x_expand_limits, y_expand_limits, col_expand_limits`
: For a continuous variable, any values that the limits should encompass (e.g. `0`). For a discrete scale, manipulate the data instead with `forcats::fct_expand`.

`x_labels, y_labels, col_labels, facet_labels`
: A function that takes the breaks as inputs (e.g. `\(x) stringr::str_to_sentence(x)` or `scales::label_comma()`), or a vector of labels (Note this must be named for `facet_labels`).

`x_limits, y_limits, col_limits`
: For a continuous scale, a vector of length 2 to determine the limits of the scale. For a discrete scale, manipulate the data instead with `factor`, `forcats::fct_expand` or `forcats::fct_drop`.

`x_oob, y_oob, col_oob`
: For a continuous scale, a `scales::oob_*` function of how to handle values outside of limits. Defaults to `scales::oob_keep`.

`x_position, y_position`
: The position of the axis (i.e. `"left"`, `"right"`, `"bottom"` or `"top"`).If using `y_position = "top"` with a `*_mode_*` theme, add `caption = ""` or `caption = "\n"`.

`x_title, y_title, col_title`
: Axis title string. Use `+ ggplot2::labs(... = NULL)` for no title.

`x_transform, y_transform, col_transform`
: For a continuous scale, a transformation object (e.g. `scales::transform_log10()`) or character string of this minus the `transform_` prefix (e.g. `"log10"`).

`col_legend_ncol, col_legend_nrow`
: The number of columns and rows in a legend guide.

`col_legend_rev`
: `TRUE` or `FALSE` of whether to reverse the elements of a legend guide. Defaults to `FALSE`.

`col_palette`
: Colour palette to use. A character vector of hex codes (or names).

`col_palette_na`
: Colour palette to use for `NA` values. A character value of a hex code (or name).

`col_rescale`
: For a continuous variable, a `scales::rescale()` function.

`col_steps`
: For a continuous variable, `TRUE` or `FALSE` of whether to colour in steps. Defaults to `FALSE`.

`facet_axes`
: Whether to add interior axes and ticks with `"margins"`, `"all"`, `"all_x"`, or `"all_y"`. Sometimes `+ *_mode_*()` may be needed.

facet_axis_labels
: Whether to add interior axis labels with "margins", "all", "all_x", or "all_y".

facet_layout
: Whether the layout is to be "wrap" or "grid". If NULL and a single facet (or facet2) argument is provided, then defaults to "wrap". If NULL and both facet and facet2 arguments are provided, defaults to "grid".

facet_ncol, facet_nrow
: The number of columns and rows of facet panels. Only applies to a facet layout of "wrap".

facet_scales
: Whether facet scales should be "fixed" across facets, "free" in both directions, or free in just one direction (i.e. "free_x" or "free_y"). Defaults to "fixed".

facet_space
: When the facet layout is "grid" and facet scales are not "fixed", whether facet space should be "fixed" across facets, "free" to be proportional in both directions, or free to be proportional in just one direction (i.e. "free_x" or "free_y"). Defaults to "fixed".

title
: Title string.

subtitle
: Subtitle string.

caption
: Caption title string.

titles_to_case
: A function to format unspecified titles. Defaults to snakecase::to_sentence_case.

Value

A ggplot object.

Examples

```
library(ggplot2)
library(dplyr)

set_blanket()

ggplot2::faithfuld |>
  gg_contour(
    x = waiting,
    y = eruptions,
    z = density,
  )
```

---

gg_contour_filled *Contour_filled ggplot*

Description

Create a contour_filled ggplot with a wrapper around ggplot2::ggplot() + geom_contour_filled().

Usage

```
gg_contour_filled(
  data = NULL,
  ...,
  stat = "contour_filled",
  position = "identity",
  coord = ggplot2::coord_cartesian(clip = "off"),
  mode = NULL,
  x = NULL,
  xmin = NULL,
  xmax = NULL,
  xend = NULL,
  y = NULL,
  ymin = NULL,
  ymax = NULL,
  yend = NULL,
  z = NULL,
  col = NULL,
  facet = NULL,
  facet2 = NULL,
  group = NULL,
  subgroup = NULL,
  label = NULL,
  text = NULL,
  sample = NULL,
  mapping = NULL,
  x_breaks = NULL,
  x_expand = NULL,
  x_expand_limits = NULL,
  x_labels = NULL,
  x_limits = NULL,
  x_oob = scales::oob_keep,
  x_position = "bottom",
  x_title = NULL,
  x_transform = NULL,
  y_breaks = NULL,
  y_expand = NULL,
  y_expand_limits = NULL,
  y_labels = NULL,
  y_limits = NULL,
  y_oob = scales::oob_keep,
  y_position = "left",
  y_title = NULL,
  y_transform = NULL,
  col_breaks = NULL,
  col_expand_limits = NULL,
  col_labels = NULL,
  col_legend_ncol = NULL,
```

```
  col_legend_nrow = NULL,
  col_legend_rev = FALSE,
  col_limits = NULL,
  col_oob = scales::oob_keep,
  col_palette = NULL,
  col_palette_na = NULL,
  col_rescale = scales::rescale(),
  col_steps = FALSE,
  col_title = NULL,
  col_transform = NULL,
  facet_axes = NULL,
  facet_axis_labels = "margins",
  facet_labels = NULL,
  facet_layout = NULL,
  facet_ncol = NULL,
  facet_nrow = NULL,
  facet_scales = "fixed",
  facet_space = "fixed",
  title = NULL,
  subtitle = NULL,
  caption = NULL,
  titles_to_case = snakecase::to_sentence_case
)
```

Arguments

`data`	A data frame or tibble.
`...`	Other arguments passed to within a `params` list in `layer()`.
`stat`	A statistical transformation to use on the data. A snakecase character string of a ggproto Stat subclass object minus the Stat prefix (e.g. `"identity"`).
`position`	A position adjustment. A snakecase character string of a ggproto Position subclass object minus the Position prefix (e.g. `"identity"`), or a `position_*()` function that outputs a ggproto Position subclass object (e.g. `ggplot2::position_identity()`).
`coord`	A coordinate system. A `coord_*()` function that outputs a constructed ggproto Coord subclass object (e.g. `ggplot2::coord_cartesian()`).
`mode`	A `*_mode_*` theme (e.g. `light_mode_t()`, `grey_mode_r()`, or `dark_mode_r()`). This argument adds the theme with side-effects, as the `gg_*` function will removes selected gridlines/axis-line/ticks. To avoid these side-effects, `+` the theme on to the output of `gg_*`.
`x, xmin, xmax, xend, y, ymin, ymax, yend, z, col, facet, facet2, group, subgroup, label, text, sample`	An unquoted aesthetic variable.
`mapping`	A set of additional aesthetic mappings in `ggplot2::aes()`. Intended primarily for non-supported aesthetics (e.g. `shape`, `linetype`, `linewidth`, or `size`), but can also be used for delayed evaluation etc.
`x_breaks, y_breaks, col_breaks`	A `scales::breaks_*` function (e.g. `scales::breaks_pretty()`), or a vector of breaks.

x_expand, y_expand
: Padding to the limits with the ggplot2::expansion() function, or a vector of length 2 (e.g. c(0, 0)).

x_expand_limits, y_expand_limits, col_expand_limits
: For a continuous variable, any values that the limits should encompass (e.g. 0). For a discrete scale, manipulate the data instead with forcats::fct_expand.

x_labels, y_labels, col_labels, facet_labels
: A function that takes the breaks as inputs (e.g. \(x) stringr::str_to_sentence(x) or scales::label_comma()), or a vector of labels (Note this must be named for facet_labels).

x_limits, y_limits, col_limits
: For a continuous scale, a vector of length 2 to determine the limits of the scale. For a discrete scale, manipulate the data instead with factor, forcats::fct_expand or forcats::fct_drop.

x_oob, y_oob, col_oob
: For a continuous scale, a scales::oob_* function of how to handle values outside of limits. Defaults to scales::oob_keep.

x_position, y_position
: The position of the axis (i.e. "left", "right", "bottom" or "top").If using y_position = "top" with a *_mode_* theme, add caption = "" or caption = "\n".

x_title, y_title, col_title
: Axis title string. Use + ggplot2::labs(... = NULL) for no title.

x_transform, y_transform, col_transform
: For a continuous scale, a transformation object (e.g. scales::transform_log10()) or character string of this minus the transform_ prefix (e.g. "log10").

col_legend_ncol, col_legend_nrow
: The number of columns and rows in a legend guide.

col_legend_rev
: TRUE or FALSE of whether to reverse the elements of a legend guide. Defaults to FALSE.

col_palette
: Colour palette to use. A character vector of hex codes (or names).

col_palette_na
: Colour palette to use for NA values. A character value of a hex code (or name).

col_rescale
: For a continuous variable, a scales::rescale() function.

col_steps
: For a continuous variable, TRUE or FALSE of whether to colour in steps. Defaults to FALSE.

facet_axes
: Whether to add interior axes and ticks with "margins", "all", "all_x", or "all_y". Sometimes + *_mode_*() may be needed.

facet_axis_labels
: Whether to add interior axis labels with "margins", "all", "all_x", or "all_y".

facet_layout
: Whether the layout is to be "wrap" or "grid". If NULL and a single facet (or facet2) argument is provided, then defaults to "wrap". If NULL and both facet and facet2 arguments are provided, defaults to "grid".

facet_ncol, facet_nrow
: The number of columns and rows of facet panels. Only applies to a facet layout of "wrap".

facet_scales	Whether facet scales should be "fixed" across facets, "free" in both directions, or free in just one direction (i.e. "free_x" or "free_y"). Defaults to "fixed".
facet_space	When the facet layout is "grid" and facet scales are not "fixed", whether facet space should be "fixed" across facets, "free" to be proportional in both directions, or free to be proportional in just one direction (i.e. "free_x" or "free_y"). Defaults to "fixed".
title	Title string.
subtitle	Subtitle string.
caption	Caption title string.
titles_to_case	A function to format unspecified titles. Defaults to snakecase::to_sentence_case.

Value

A ggplot object.

Examples

```
library(ggplot2)
library(dplyr)

set_blanket()

faithfuld |>
  gg_contour_filled(
    x = waiting,
    y = eruptions,
    z = density,
    bins = 8,
  )
```

---

gg_crossbar *Crossbar ggplot*

Description

Create a crossbar ggplot with a wrapper around ggplot2::ggplot() + geom_crossbar().

Usage

```
gg_crossbar(
  data = NULL,
  ...,
  stat = "identity",
  position = "identity",
  coord = ggplot2::coord_cartesian(clip = "off"),
```

```
  mode = NULL,
  x = NULL,
  xmin = NULL,
  xmax = NULL,
  xend = NULL,
  y = NULL,
  ymin = NULL,
  ymax = NULL,
  yend = NULL,
  z = NULL,
  col = NULL,
  facet = NULL,
  facet2 = NULL,
  group = NULL,
  subgroup = NULL,
  label = NULL,
  text = NULL,
  sample = NULL,
  mapping = NULL,
  x_breaks = NULL,
  x_expand = NULL,
  x_expand_limits = NULL,
  x_labels = NULL,
  x_limits = NULL,
  x_oob = scales::oob_keep,
  x_position = "bottom",
  x_title = NULL,
  x_transform = NULL,
  y_breaks = NULL,
  y_expand = NULL,
  y_expand_limits = NULL,
  y_labels = NULL,
  y_limits = NULL,
  y_oob = scales::oob_keep,
  y_position = "left",
  y_title = NULL,
  y_transform = NULL,
  col_breaks = NULL,
  col_expand_limits = NULL,
  col_labels = NULL,
  col_legend_ncol = NULL,
  col_legend_nrow = NULL,
  col_legend_rev = FALSE,
  col_limits = NULL,
  col_oob = scales::oob_keep,
  col_palette = NULL,
  col_palette_na = NULL,
  col_rescale = scales::rescale(),
```

```
  col_steps = FALSE,
  col_title = NULL,
  col_transform = NULL,
  facet_axes = NULL,
  facet_axis_labels = "margins",
  facet_labels = NULL,
  facet_layout = NULL,
  facet_ncol = NULL,
  facet_nrow = NULL,
  facet_scales = "fixed",
  facet_space = "fixed",
  title = NULL,
  subtitle = NULL,
  caption = NULL,
  titles_to_case = snakecase::to_sentence_case
)
```

Arguments

`data`	A data frame or tibble.
`...`	Other arguments passed to within a `params` list in `layer()`.
`stat`	A statistical transformation to use on the data. A snakecase character string of a ggproto Stat subclass object minus the Stat prefix (e.g. `"identity"`).
`position`	A position adjustment. A snakecase character string of a ggproto Position subclass object minus the Position prefix (e.g. `"identity"`), or a `position_*()` function that outputs a ggproto Position subclass object (e.g. `ggplot2::position_identity()`).
`coord`	A coordinate system. A `coord_*()` function that outputs a constructed ggproto Coord subclass object (e.g. `ggplot2::coord_cartesian()`).
`mode`	A `*_mode_*` theme (e.g. `light_mode_t()`, `grey_mode_r()`, or `dark_mode_r()`). This argument adds the theme with side-effects, as the `gg_*` function will removes selected gridlines/axis-line/ticks. To avoid these side-effects, `+` the theme on to the output of `gg_*`.
`x, xmin, xmax, xend, y, ymin, ymax, yend, z, col, facet, facet2, group, subgroup, label, text, sample`	An unquoted aesthetic variable.
`mapping`	A set of additional aesthetic mappings in `ggplot2::aes()`. Intended primarily for non-supported aesthetics (e.g. `shape`, `linetype`, `linewidth`, or `size`), but can also be used for delayed evaluation etc.
`x_breaks, y_breaks, col_breaks`	A `scales::breaks_*` function (e.g. `scales::breaks_pretty()`), or a vector of breaks.
`x_expand, y_expand`	Padding to the limits with the `ggplot2::expansion()` function, or a vector of length 2 (e.g. `c(0, 0)`).
`x_expand_limits, y_expand_limits, col_expand_limits`	For a continuous variable, any values that the limits should encompass (e.g. `0`). For a discrete scale, manipulate the data instead with `forcats::fct_expand`.

`x_labels, y_labels, col_labels, facet_labels`
: A function that takes the breaks as inputs (e.g. `\(x) stringr::str_to_sentence(x)` or `scales::label_comma()`), or a vector of labels (Note this must be named for `facet_labels`).

`x_limits, y_limits, col_limits`
: For a continuous scale, a vector of length 2 to determine the limits of the scale. For a discrete scale, manipulate the data instead with `factor`, `forcats::fct_expand` or `forcats::fct_drop`.

`x_oob, y_oob, col_oob`
: For a continuous scale, a `scales::oob_*` function of how to handle values outside of limits. Defaults to `scales::oob_keep`.

`x_position, y_position`
: The position of the axis (i.e. `"left"`, `"right"`, `"bottom"` or `"top"`).If using `y_position = "top"` with a `*_mode_*` theme, add `caption = ""` or `caption = "\n"`.

`x_title, y_title, col_title`
: Axis title string. Use `+ ggplot2::labs(... = NULL)` for no title.

`x_transform, y_transform, col_transform`
: For a continuous scale, a transformation object (e.g. `scales::transform_log10()`) or character string of this minus the `transform_` prefix (e.g. `"log10"`).

`col_legend_ncol, col_legend_nrow`
: The number of columns and rows in a legend guide.

`col_legend_rev` `TRUE` or `FALSE` of whether to reverse the elements of a legend guide. Defaults to `FALSE`.

`col_palette` Colour palette to use. A character vector of hex codes (or names).

`col_palette_na` Colour palette to use for `NA` values. A character value of a hex code (or name).

`col_rescale` For a continuous variable, a `scales::rescale()` function.

`col_steps` For a continuous variable, `TRUE` or `FALSE` of whether to colour in steps. Defaults to `FALSE`.

`facet_axes` Whether to add interior axes and ticks with `"margins"`, `"all"`, `"all_x"`, or `"all_y"`. Sometimes `+ *_mode_*()` may be needed.

`facet_axis_labels`
: Whether to add interior axis labels with `"margins"`, `"all"`, `"all_x"`, or `"all_y"`.

`facet_layout` Whether the layout is to be `"wrap"` or `"grid"`. If `NULL` and a single `facet` (or `facet2`) argument is provided, then defaults to `"wrap"`. If `NULL` and both facet and facet2 arguments are provided, defaults to `"grid"`.

`facet_ncol, facet_nrow`
: The number of columns and rows of facet panels. Only applies to a facet layout of `"wrap"`.

`facet_scales` Whether facet scales should be `"fixed"` across facets, `"free"` in both directions, or free in just one direction (i.e. `"free_x"` or `"free_y"`). Defaults to `"fixed"`.

`facet_space` When the facet layout is `"grid"` and facet scales are not `"fixed"`, whether facet space should be `"fixed"` across facets, `"free"` to be proportional in both directions, or free to be proportional in just one direction (i.e. `"free_x"` or `"free_y"`). Defaults to `"fixed"`.

`title`	Title string.
`subtitle`	Subtitle string.
`caption`	Caption title string.
`titles_to_case`	A function to format unspecified titles. Defaults to `snakecase::to_sentence_case`.

Value

A ggplot object.

Examples

```
library(ggplot2)
library(dplyr)

set_blanket()

data.frame(
  trt = factor(c(1, 1, 2, 2)),
  resp = c(1, 5, 3, 4),
  group = factor(c(1, 2, 1, 2)),
  upper = c(1.1, 5.3, 3.3, 4.2),
  lower = c(0.8, 4.6, 2.4, 3.6)) |>
  gg_crossbar(
    x = trt,
    y = resp,
    ymin = lower,
    ymax = upper,
    col = group,
    width = 0.5,
    x_title = "Treatment",
    y_title = "Response",
  )
```

---

gg_density *Density ggplot*

Description

Create a density ggplot with a wrapper around `ggplot2::ggplot()` + geom_density().

Usage

```
gg_density(
  data = NULL,
  ...,
  stat = "density",
  position = "identity",
```

```
coord = ggplot2::coord_cartesian(clip = "off"),
mode = NULL,
x = NULL,
xmin = NULL,
xmax = NULL,
xend = NULL,
y = NULL,
ymin = NULL,
ymax = NULL,
yend = NULL,
z = NULL,
col = NULL,
facet = NULL,
facet2 = NULL,
group = NULL,
subgroup = NULL,
label = NULL,
text = NULL,
sample = NULL,
mapping = NULL,
x_breaks = NULL,
x_expand = NULL,
x_expand_limits = NULL,
x_labels = NULL,
x_limits = NULL,
x_oob = scales::oob_keep,
x_position = "bottom",
x_title = NULL,
x_transform = NULL,
y_breaks = NULL,
y_expand = NULL,
y_expand_limits = NULL,
y_labels = NULL,
y_limits = NULL,
y_oob = scales::oob_keep,
y_position = "left",
y_title = NULL,
y_transform = NULL,
col_breaks = NULL,
col_expand_limits = NULL,
col_labels = NULL,
col_legend_ncol = NULL,
col_legend_nrow = NULL,
col_legend_rev = FALSE,
col_limits = NULL,
col_oob = scales::oob_keep,
col_palette = NULL,
col_palette_na = NULL,
```

```
  col_rescale = scales::rescale(),
  col_steps = FALSE,
  col_title = NULL,
  col_transform = NULL,
  facet_axes = NULL,
  facet_axis_labels = "margins",
  facet_labels = NULL,
  facet_layout = NULL,
  facet_ncol = NULL,
  facet_nrow = NULL,
  facet_scales = "fixed",
  facet_space = "fixed",
  title = NULL,
  subtitle = NULL,
  caption = NULL,
  titles_to_case = snakecase::to_sentence_case
)
```

Arguments

`data`	A data frame or tibble.
`...`	Other arguments passed to within a `params` list in `layer()`.
`stat`	A statistical transformation to use on the data. A snakecase character string of a ggproto Stat subclass object minus the Stat prefix (e.g. `"identity"`).
`position`	A position adjustment. A snakecase character string of a ggproto Position subclass object minus the Position prefix (e.g. `"identity"`), or a `position_*()` function that outputs a ggproto Position subclass object (e.g. `ggplot2::position_identity()`).
`coord`	A coordinate system. A `coord_*()` function that outputs a constructed ggproto Coord subclass object (e.g. `ggplot2::coord_cartesian()`).
`mode`	A `*_mode_*` theme (e.g. `light_mode_t()`, `grey_mode_r()`, or `dark_mode_r()`). This argument adds the theme with side-effects, as the `gg_*` function will removes selected gridlines/axis-line/ticks. To avoid these side-effects, `+` the theme on to the output of `gg_*`.
`x, xmin, xmax, xend, y, ymin, ymax, yend, z, col, facet, facet2, group, subgroup, label, text, sample`	An unquoted aesthetic variable.
`mapping`	A set of additional aesthetic mappings in `ggplot2::aes()`. Intended primarily for non-supported aesthetics (e.g. `shape`, `linetype`, `linewidth`, or `size`), but can also be used for delayed evaluation etc.
`x_breaks, y_breaks, col_breaks`	A `scales::breaks_*` function (e.g. `scales::breaks_pretty()`), or a vector of breaks.
`x_expand, y_expand`	Padding to the limits with the `ggplot2::expansion()` function, or a vector of length 2 (e.g. `c(0, 0)`).
`x_expand_limits, y_expand_limits, col_expand_limits`	For a continuous variable, any values that the limits should encompass (e.g. `0`). For a discrete scale, manipulate the data instead with `forcats::fct_expand`.

`x_labels, y_labels, col_labels, facet_labels`
: A function that takes the breaks as inputs (e.g. `\(x) stringr::str_to_sentence(x)` or `scales::label_comma()`), or a vector of labels (Note this must be named for `facet_labels`).

`x_limits, y_limits, col_limits`
: For a continuous scale, a vector of length 2 to determine the limits of the scale. For a discrete scale, manipulate the data instead with `factor`, `forcats::fct_expand` or `forcats::fct_drop`.

`x_oob, y_oob, col_oob`
: For a continuous scale, a `scales::oob_*` function of how to handle values outside of limits. Defaults to `scales::oob_keep`.

`x_position, y_position`
: The position of the axis (i.e. `"left"`, `"right"`, `"bottom"` or `"top"`).If using `y_position = "top"` with a `*_mode_*` theme, add `caption = ""` or `caption = "\n"`.

`x_title, y_title, col_title`
: Axis title string. Use `+ ggplot2::labs(... = NULL)` for no title.

`x_transform, y_transform, col_transform`
: For a continuous scale, a transformation object (e.g. `scales::transform_log10()`) or character string of this minus the `transform_` prefix (e.g. `"log10"`).

`col_legend_ncol, col_legend_nrow`
: The number of columns and rows in a legend guide.

`col_legend_rev` `TRUE` or `FALSE` of whether to reverse the elements of a legend guide. Defaults to `FALSE`.

`col_palette` Colour palette to use. A character vector of hex codes (or names).

`col_palette_na` Colour palette to use for `NA` values. A character value of a hex code (or name).

`col_rescale` For a continuous variable, a `scales::rescale()` function.

`col_steps` For a continuous variable, `TRUE` or `FALSE` of whether to colour in steps. Defaults to `FALSE`.

`facet_axes` Whether to add interior axes and ticks with `"margins"`, `"all"`, `"all_x"`, or `"all_y"`. Sometimes `+ *_mode_*()` may be needed.

`facet_axis_labels`
: Whether to add interior axis labels with `"margins"`, `"all"`, `"all_x"`, or `"all_y"`.

`facet_layout` Whether the layout is to be `"wrap"` or `"grid"`. If `NULL` and a single `facet` (or `facet2`) argument is provided, then defaults to `"wrap"`. If `NULL` and both facet and facet2 arguments are provided, defaults to `"grid"`.

`facet_ncol, facet_nrow`
: The number of columns and rows of facet panels. Only applies to a facet layout of `"wrap"`.

`facet_scales` Whether facet scales should be `"fixed"` across facets, `"free"` in both directions, or free in just one direction (i.e. `"free_x"` or `"free_y"`). Defaults to `"fixed"`.

`facet_space` When the facet layout is `"grid"` and facet scales are not `"fixed"`, whether facet space should be `"fixed"` across facets, `"free"` to be proportional in both directions, or free to be proportional in just one direction (i.e. `"free_x"` or `"free_y"`). Defaults to `"fixed"`.

`title`	Title string.
`subtitle`	Subtitle string.
`caption`	Caption title string.
`titles_to_case`	A function to format unspecified titles. Defaults to `snakecase::to_sentence_case`.

Value

A ggplot object.

Examples

```
library(ggplot2)
library(dplyr)
library(palmerpenguins)

set_blanket()

penguins |>
  mutate(across(sex, \(x) stringr::str_to_sentence(x))) |>
  tidyr::drop_na(sex) |>
  gg_density(
    x = flipper_length_mm,
    col = species,
    mode = light_mode_t(),
  )
```

`gg_density_2d` *Density_2d ggplot*

Description

Create a density_2d ggplot with a wrapper around `ggplot2::ggplot()` + geom_density_2d().

Usage

```
gg_density_2d(
  data = NULL,
  ...,
  stat = "density_2d",
  position = "identity",
  coord = ggplot2::coord_cartesian(clip = "off"),
  mode = NULL,
  x = NULL,
  xmin = NULL,
  xmax = NULL,
  xend = NULL,
  y = NULL,
```

```
  ymin = NULL,
  ymax = NULL,
  yend = NULL,
  z = NULL,
  col = NULL,
  facet = NULL,
  facet2 = NULL,
  group = NULL,
  subgroup = NULL,
  label = NULL,
  text = NULL,
  sample = NULL,
  mapping = NULL,
  x_breaks = NULL,
  x_expand = NULL,
  x_expand_limits = NULL,
  x_labels = NULL,
  x_limits = NULL,
  x_oob = scales::oob_keep,
  x_position = "bottom",
  x_title = NULL,
  x_transform = NULL,
  y_breaks = NULL,
  y_expand = NULL,
  y_expand_limits = NULL,
  y_labels = NULL,
  y_limits = NULL,
  y_oob = scales::oob_keep,
  y_position = "left",
  y_title = NULL,
  y_transform = NULL,
  col_breaks = NULL,
  col_expand_limits = NULL,
  col_labels = NULL,
  col_legend_ncol = NULL,
  col_legend_nrow = NULL,
  col_legend_rev = FALSE,
  col_limits = NULL,
  col_oob = scales::oob_keep,
  col_palette = NULL,
  col_palette_na = NULL,
  col_rescale = scales::rescale(),
  col_steps = FALSE,
  col_title = NULL,
  col_transform = NULL,
  facet_axes = NULL,
  facet_axis_labels = "margins",
  facet_labels = NULL,
```

```
  facet_layout = NULL,
  facet_ncol = NULL,
  facet_nrow = NULL,
  facet_scales = "fixed",
  facet_space = "fixed",
  title = NULL,
  subtitle = NULL,
  caption = NULL,
  titles_to_case = snakecase::to_sentence_case
)
```

Arguments

data	A data frame or tibble.
...	Other arguments passed to within a params list in layer().
stat	A statistical transformation to use on the data. A snakecase character string of a ggproto Stat subclass object minus the Stat prefix (e.g. "identity").
position	A position adjustment. A snakecase character string of a ggproto Position subclass object minus the Position prefix (e.g. "identity"), or a position_*() function that outputs a ggproto Position subclass object (e.g. ggplot2::position_identity()).
coord	A coordinate system. A coord_*() function that outputs a constructed ggproto Coord subclass object (e.g. ggplot2::coord_cartesian()).
mode	A *_mode_* theme (e.g. light_mode_t(), grey_mode_r(), or dark_mode_r()). This argument adds the theme with side-effects, as the gg_* function will removes selected gridlines/axis-line/ticks. To avoid these side-effects, + the theme on to the output of gg_*.
x, xmin, xmax, xend, y, ymin, ymax, yend, z, col, facet, facet2, group, subgroup, label, text, sample	An unquoted aesthetic variable.
mapping	A set of additional aesthetic mappings in ggplot2::aes(). Intended primarily for non-supported aesthetics (e.g. shape, linetype, linewidth, or size), but can also be used for delayed evaluation etc.
x_breaks, y_breaks, col_breaks	A scales::breaks_* function (e.g. scales::breaks_pretty()), or a vector of breaks.
x_expand, y_expand	Padding to the limits with the ggplot2::expansion() function, or a vector of length 2 (e.g. c(0, 0)).
x_expand_limits, y_expand_limits, col_expand_limits	For a continuous variable, any values that the limits should encompass (e.g. 0). For a discrete scale, manipulate the data instead with forcats::fct_expand.
x_labels, y_labels, col_labels, facet_labels	A function that takes the breaks as inputs (e.g. \(x) stringr::str_to_sentence(x) or scales::label_comma()), or a vector of labels (Note this must be named for facet_labels).

x_limits, y_limits, col_limits
: For a continuous scale, a vector of length 2 to determine the limits of the scale. For a discrete scale, manipulate the data instead with factor, forcats::fct_expand or forcats::fct_drop.

x_oob, y_oob, col_oob
: For a continuous scale, a scales::oob_* function of how to handle values outside of limits. Defaults to scales::oob_keep.

x_position, y_position
: The position of the axis (i.e. "left", "right", "bottom" or "top").If using y_position = "top" with a *_mode_* theme, add caption = "" or caption = "\n".

x_title, y_title, col_title
: Axis title string. Use + ggplot2::labs(... = NULL) for no title.

x_transform, y_transform, col_transform
: For a continuous scale, a transformation object (e.g. scales::transform_log10()) or character string of this minus the transform_ prefix (e.g. "log10").

col_legend_ncol, col_legend_nrow
: The number of columns and rows in a legend guide.

col_legend_rev
: TRUE or FALSE of whether to reverse the elements of a legend guide. Defaults to FALSE.

col_palette
: Colour palette to use. A character vector of hex codes (or names).

col_palette_na
: Colour palette to use for NA values. A character value of a hex code (or name).

col_rescale
: For a continuous variable, a scales::rescale() function.

col_steps
: For a continuous variable, TRUE or FALSE of whether to colour in steps. Defaults to FALSE.

facet_axes
: Whether to add interior axes and ticks with "margins", "all", "all_x", or "all_y". Sometimes + *_mode_*() may be needed.

facet_axis_labels
: Whether to add interior axis labels with "margins", "all", "all_x", or "all_y".

facet_layout
: Whether the layout is to be "wrap" or "grid". If NULL and a single facet (or facet2) argument is provided, then defaults to "wrap". If NULL and both facet and facet2 arguments are provided, defaults to "grid".

facet_ncol, facet_nrow
: The number of columns and rows of facet panels. Only applies to a facet layout of "wrap".

facet_scales
: Whether facet scales should be "fixed" across facets, "free" in both directions, or free in just one direction (i.e. "free_x" or "free_y"). Defaults to "fixed".

facet_space
: When the facet layout is "grid" and facet scales are not "fixed", whether facet space should be "fixed" across facets, "free" to be proportional in both directions, or free to be proportional in just one direction (i.e. "free_x" or "free_y"). Defaults to "fixed".

title
: Title string.

subtitle
: Subtitle string.

caption
: Caption title string.

titles_to_case
: A function to format unspecified titles. Defaults to snakecase::to_sentence_case.

Value

A ggplot object.

Examples

```
library(ggplot2)
library(dplyr)
library(palmerpenguins)

set_blanket()

faithful |>
  gg_density_2d(
    x = waiting,
    y = eruptions,
    bins = 8,
    contour = TRUE,
  )
```

---

gg_density_2d_filled *Density_2d_filled ggplot*

Description

Create a density_2d_filled ggplot with a wrapper around ggplot2::ggplot() + geom_density_2d_filled().

Usage

```
gg_density_2d_filled(
  data = NULL,
  ...,
  stat = "density_2d_filled",
  position = "identity",
  coord = ggplot2::coord_cartesian(clip = "off"),
  mode = NULL,
  x = NULL,
  xmin = NULL,
  xmax = NULL,
  xend = NULL,
  y = NULL,
  ymin = NULL,
  ymax = NULL,
  yend = NULL,
  z = NULL,
  col = NULL,
  facet = NULL,
  facet2 = NULL,
```

```
group = NULL,
subgroup = NULL,
label = NULL,
text = NULL,
sample = NULL,
mapping = NULL,
x_breaks = NULL,
x_expand = NULL,
x_expand_limits = NULL,
x_labels = NULL,
x_limits = NULL,
x_oob = scales::oob_keep,
x_position = "bottom",
x_title = NULL,
x_transform = NULL,
y_breaks = NULL,
y_expand = NULL,
y_expand_limits = NULL,
y_labels = NULL,
y_limits = NULL,
y_oob = scales::oob_keep,
y_position = "left",
y_title = NULL,
y_transform = NULL,
col_breaks = NULL,
col_expand_limits = NULL,
col_labels = NULL,
col_legend_ncol = NULL,
col_legend_nrow = NULL,
col_legend_rev = FALSE,
col_limits = NULL,
col_oob = scales::oob_keep,
col_palette = NULL,
col_palette_na = NULL,
col_rescale = scales::rescale(),
col_steps = FALSE,
col_title = NULL,
col_transform = NULL,
facet_axes = NULL,
facet_axis_labels = "margins",
facet_labels = NULL,
facet_layout = NULL,
facet_ncol = NULL,
facet_nrow = NULL,
facet_scales = "fixed",
facet_space = "fixed",
title = NULL,
subtitle = NULL,
```

```
  caption = NULL,
  titles_to_case = snakecase::to_sentence_case
)
```

Arguments

`data`	A data frame or tibble.
`...`	Other arguments passed to within a `params` list in `layer()`.
`stat`	A statistical transformation to use on the data. A snakecase character string of a ggproto Stat subclass object minus the Stat prefix (e.g. `"identity"`).
`position`	A position adjustment. A snakecase character string of a ggproto Position subclass object minus the Position prefix (e.g. `"identity"`), or a `position_*()` function that outputs a ggproto Position subclass object (e.g. `ggplot2::position_identity()`).
`coord`	A coordinate system. A `coord_*()` function that outputs a constructed ggproto Coord subclass object (e.g. `ggplot2::coord_cartesian()`).
`mode`	A `*_mode_*` theme (e.g. `light_mode_t()`, `grey_mode_r()`, or `dark_mode_r()`). This argument adds the theme with side-effects, as the `gg_*` function will removes selected gridlines/axis-line/ticks. To avoid these side-effects, `+` the theme on to the output of `gg_*`.
`x, xmin, xmax, xend, y, ymin, ymax, yend, z, col, facet, facet2, group, subgroup, label, text, sample`	An unquoted aesthetic variable.
`mapping`	A set of additional aesthetic mappings in `ggplot2::aes()`. Intended primarily for non-supported aesthetics (e.g. `shape`, `linetype`, `linewidth`, or `size`), but can also be used for delayed evaluation etc.
`x_breaks, y_breaks, col_breaks`	A `scales::breaks_*` function (e.g. `scales::breaks_pretty()`), or a vector of breaks.
`x_expand, y_expand`	Padding to the limits with the `ggplot2::expansion()` function, or a vector of length 2 (e.g. `c(0, 0)`).
`x_expand_limits, y_expand_limits, col_expand_limits`	For a continuous variable, any values that the limits should encompass (e.g. `0`). For a discrete scale, manipulate the data instead with `forcats::fct_expand`.
`x_labels, y_labels, col_labels, facet_labels`	A function that takes the breaks as inputs (e.g. `\(x) stringr::str_to_sentence(x)` or `scales::label_comma()`), or a vector of labels (Note this must be named for `facet_labels`).
`x_limits, y_limits, col_limits`	For a continuous scale, a vector of length 2 to determine the limits of the scale. For a discrete scale, manipulate the data instead with `factor`, `forcats::fct_expand` or `forcats::fct_drop`.
`x_oob, y_oob, col_oob`	For a continuous scale, a `scales::oob_*` function of how to handle values outside of limits. Defaults to `scales::oob_keep`.

`x_position, y_position`
: The position of the axis (i.e. `"left"`, `"right"`, `"bottom"` or `"top"`).If using `y_position = "top"` with a `*_mode_*` theme, add `caption = ""` or `caption = "\n"`.

`x_title, y_title, col_title`
: Axis title string. Use `+ ggplot2::labs(... = NULL)` for no title.

`x_transform, y_transform, col_transform`
: For a continuous scale, a transformation object (e.g. `scales::transform_log10()`) or character string of this minus the `transform_` prefix (e.g. `"log10"`).

`col_legend_ncol, col_legend_nrow`
: The number of columns and rows in a legend guide.

`col_legend_rev`
: `TRUE` or `FALSE` of whether to reverse the elements of a legend guide. Defaults to `FALSE`.

`col_palette`
: Colour palette to use. A character vector of hex codes (or names).

`col_palette_na`
: Colour palette to use for `NA` values. A character value of a hex code (or name).

`col_rescale`
: For a continuous variable, a `scales::rescale()` function.

`col_steps`
: For a continuous variable, `TRUE` or `FALSE` of whether to colour in steps. Defaults to `FALSE`.

`facet_axes`
: Whether to add interior axes and ticks with `"margins"`, `"all"`, `"all_x"`, or `"all_y"`. Sometimes `+ *_mode_*()` may be needed.

`facet_axis_labels`
: Whether to add interior axis labels with `"margins"`, `"all"`, `"all_x"`, or `"all_y"`.

`facet_layout`
: Whether the layout is to be `"wrap"` or `"grid"`. If `NULL` and a single `facet` (or `facet2`) argument is provided, then defaults to `"wrap"`. If `NULL` and both facet and facet2 arguments are provided, defaults to `"grid"`.

`facet_ncol, facet_nrow`
: The number of columns and rows of facet panels. Only applies to a facet layout of `"wrap"`.

`facet_scales`
: Whether facet scales should be `"fixed"` across facets, `"free"` in both directions, or free in just one direction (i.e. `"free_x"` or `"free_y"`). Defaults to `"fixed"`.

`facet_space`
: When the facet layout is `"grid"` and facet scales are not `"fixed"`, whether facet space should be `"fixed"` across facets, `"free"` to be proportional in both directions, or free to be proportional in just one direction (i.e. `"free_x"` or `"free_y"`). Defaults to `"fixed"`.

`title`
: Title string.

`subtitle`
: Subtitle string.

`caption`
: Caption title string.

`titles_to_case`
: A function to format unspecified titles. Defaults to `snakecase::to_sentence_case`.

Value

A ggplot object.

Examples

```
library(ggplot2)
library(dplyr)
library(palmerpenguins)

set_blanket()

faithful |>
  gg_density_2d_filled(
    x = waiting,
    y = eruptions,
    bins = 8,
    contour = TRUE,
  )
```

---

gg_errorbar *Errorbar ggplot*

Description

Create a errorbar ggplot with a wrapper around `ggplot2::ggplot()` + geom_errorbar().

Usage

```
gg_errorbar(
  data = NULL,
  ...,
  stat = "identity",
  position = "identity",
  coord = ggplot2::coord_cartesian(clip = "off"),
  mode = NULL,
  x = NULL,
  xmin = NULL,
  xmax = NULL,
  xend = NULL,
  y = NULL,
  ymin = NULL,
  ymax = NULL,
  yend = NULL,
  z = NULL,
  col = NULL,
  facet = NULL,
  facet2 = NULL,
  group = NULL,
  subgroup = NULL,
  label = NULL,
  text = NULL,
```

```
  sample = NULL,
  mapping = NULL,
  x_breaks = NULL,
  x_expand = NULL,
  x_expand_limits = NULL,
  x_labels = NULL,
  x_limits = NULL,
  x_oob = scales::oob_keep,
  x_position = "bottom",
  x_title = NULL,
  x_transform = NULL,
  y_breaks = NULL,
  y_expand = NULL,
  y_expand_limits = NULL,
  y_labels = NULL,
  y_limits = NULL,
  y_oob = scales::oob_keep,
  y_position = "left",
  y_title = NULL,
  y_transform = NULL,
  col_breaks = NULL,
  col_expand_limits = NULL,
  col_labels = NULL,
  col_legend_ncol = NULL,
  col_legend_nrow = NULL,
  col_legend_rev = FALSE,
  col_limits = NULL,
  col_oob = scales::oob_keep,
  col_palette = NULL,
  col_palette_na = NULL,
  col_rescale = scales::rescale(),
  col_steps = FALSE,
  col_title = NULL,
  col_transform = NULL,
  facet_axes = NULL,
  facet_axis_labels = "margins",
  facet_labels = NULL,
  facet_layout = NULL,
  facet_ncol = NULL,
  facet_nrow = NULL,
  facet_scales = "fixed",
  facet_space = "fixed",
  title = NULL,
  subtitle = NULL,
  caption = NULL,
  titles_to_case = snakecase::to_sentence_case
)
```

Arguments

`data`	A data frame or tibble.
`...`	Other arguments passed to within a `params` list in `layer()`.
`stat`	A statistical transformation to use on the data. A snakecase character string of a ggproto Stat subclass object minus the Stat prefix (e.g. `"identity"`).
`position`	A position adjustment. A snakecase character string of a ggproto Position subclass object minus the Position prefix (e.g. `"identity"`), or a `position_*()` function that outputs a ggproto Position subclass object (e.g. `ggplot2::position_identity()`).
`coord`	A coordinate system. A `coord_*()` function that outputs a constructed ggproto Coord subclass object (e.g. `ggplot2::coord_cartesian()`).
`mode`	A `*_mode_*` theme (e.g. `light_mode_t()`, `grey_mode_r()`, or `dark_mode_r()`). This argument adds the theme with side-effects, as the `gg_*` function will removes selected gridlines/axis-line/ticks. To avoid these side-effects, `+` the theme on to the output of `gg_*`.
`x, xmin, xmax, xend, y, ymin, ymax, yend, z, col, facet, facet2, group, subgroup, label, text, sample`	An unquoted aesthetic variable.
`mapping`	A set of additional aesthetic mappings in `ggplot2::aes()`. Intended primarily for non-supported aesthetics (e.g. `shape`, `linetype`, `linewidth`, or `size`), but can also be used for delayed evaluation etc.
`x_breaks, y_breaks, col_breaks`	A `scales::breaks_*` function (e.g. `scales::breaks_pretty()`), or a vector of breaks.
`x_expand, y_expand`	Padding to the limits with the `ggplot2::expansion()` function, or a vector of length 2 (e.g. `c(0, 0)`).
`x_expand_limits, y_expand_limits, col_expand_limits`	For a continuous variable, any values that the limits should encompass (e.g. `0`). For a discrete scale, manipulate the data instead with `forcats::fct_expand`.
`x_labels, y_labels, col_labels, facet_labels`	A function that takes the breaks as inputs (e.g. `\(x) stringr::str_to_sentence(x)` or `scales::label_comma()`), or a vector of labels (Note this must be named for `facet_labels`).
`x_limits, y_limits, col_limits`	For a continuous scale, a vector of length 2 to determine the limits of the scale. For a discrete scale, manipulate the data instead with `factor`, `forcats::fct_expand` or `forcats::fct_drop`.
`x_oob, y_oob, col_oob`	For a continuous scale, a `scales::oob_*` function of how to handle values outside of limits. Defaults to `scales::oob_keep`.
`x_position, y_position`	The position of the axis (i.e. `"left"`, `"right"`, `"bottom"` or `"top"`).If using `y_position = "top"` with a `*_mode_*` theme, add `caption = ""` or `caption = "\n"`.
`x_title, y_title, col_title`	Axis title string. Use `+ ggplot2::labs(... = NULL)` for no title.

`x_transform, y_transform, col_transform`
: For a continuous scale, a transformation object (e.g. `scales::transform_log10()`) or character string of this minus the `transform_` prefix (e.g. `"log10"`).

`col_legend_ncol, col_legend_nrow`
: The number of columns and rows in a legend guide.

`col_legend_rev`
: `TRUE` or `FALSE` of whether to reverse the elements of a legend guide. Defaults to `FALSE`.

`col_palette`
: Colour palette to use. A character vector of hex codes (or names).

`col_palette_na`
: Colour palette to use for `NA` values. A character value of a hex code (or name).

`col_rescale`
: For a continuous variable, a `scales::rescale()` function.

`col_steps`
: For a continuous variable, `TRUE` or `FALSE` of whether to colour in steps. Defaults to `FALSE`.

`facet_axes`
: Whether to add interior axes and ticks with `"margins"`, `"all"`, `"all_x"`, or `"all_y"`. Sometimes `+ *_mode_*()` may be needed.

`facet_axis_labels`
: Whether to add interior axis labels with `"margins"`, `"all"`, `"all_x"`, or `"all_y"`.

`facet_layout`
: Whether the layout is to be `"wrap"` or `"grid"`. If `NULL` and a single `facet` (or `facet2`) argument is provided, then defaults to `"wrap"`. If `NULL` and both facet and facet2 arguments are provided, defaults to `"grid"`.

`facet_ncol, facet_nrow`
: The number of columns and rows of facet panels. Only applies to a facet layout of `"wrap"`.

`facet_scales`
: Whether facet scales should be `"fixed"` across facets, `"free"` in both directions, or free in just one direction (i.e. `"free_x"` or `"free_y"`). Defaults to `"fixed"`.

`facet_space`
: When the facet layout is `"grid"` and facet scales are not `"fixed"`, whether facet space should be `"fixed"` across facets, `"free"` to be proportional in both directions, or free to be proportional in just one direction (i.e. `"free_x"` or `"free_y"`). Defaults to `"fixed"`.

`title`
: Title string.

`subtitle`
: Subtitle string.

`caption`
: Caption title string.

`titles_to_case`
: A function to format unspecified titles. Defaults to `snakecase::to_sentence_case`.

Value

A ggplot object.

Examples

```
library(ggplot2)
library(dplyr)
library(palmerpenguins)

set_blanket()
```

```
data.frame(
  trt = factor(c(1, 1, 2, 2)),
  resp = c(1, 5, 3, 4),
  group = factor(c(1, 2, 1, 2)),
  upper = c(1.1, 5.3, 3.3, 4.2),
  lower = c(0.8, 4.6, 2.4, 3.6)
) |>
  gg_errorbar(
    x = trt,
    ymin = lower,
    ymax = upper,
    col = group,
    width = 0.1,
    x_title = "Treatment",
    y_title = "Response",
  )
```

---

gg_freqpoly *Freqpoly ggplot*

Description

Create a freqpoly ggplot with a wrapper around ggplot2::ggplot() + geom_freqpoly().

Usage

```
gg_freqpoly(
  data = NULL,
  ...,
  stat = "bin",
  position = "identity",
  coord = ggplot2::coord_cartesian(clip = "off"),
  mode = NULL,
  x = NULL,
  xmin = NULL,
  xmax = NULL,
  xend = NULL,
  y = NULL,
  ymin = NULL,
  ymax = NULL,
  yend = NULL,
  z = NULL,
  col = NULL,
  facet = NULL,
  facet2 = NULL,
  group = NULL,
```

```
subgroup = NULL,
label = NULL,
text = NULL,
sample = NULL,
mapping = NULL,
x_breaks = NULL,
x_expand = NULL,
x_expand_limits = NULL,
x_labels = NULL,
x_limits = NULL,
x_oob = scales::oob_keep,
x_position = "bottom",
x_title = NULL,
x_transform = NULL,
y_breaks = NULL,
y_expand = NULL,
y_expand_limits = NULL,
y_labels = NULL,
y_limits = NULL,
y_oob = scales::oob_keep,
y_position = "left",
y_title = NULL,
y_transform = NULL,
col_breaks = NULL,
col_expand_limits = NULL,
col_labels = NULL,
col_legend_ncol = NULL,
col_legend_nrow = NULL,
col_legend_rev = FALSE,
col_limits = NULL,
col_oob = scales::oob_keep,
col_palette = NULL,
col_palette_na = NULL,
col_rescale = scales::rescale(),
col_steps = FALSE,
col_title = NULL,
col_transform = NULL,
facet_axes = NULL,
facet_axis_labels = "margins",
facet_labels = NULL,
facet_layout = NULL,
facet_ncol = NULL,
facet_nrow = NULL,
facet_scales = "fixed",
facet_space = "fixed",
title = NULL,
subtitle = NULL,
caption = NULL,
```

```
  titles_to_case = snakecase::to_sentence_case
)
```

Arguments

`data`	A data frame or tibble.
`...`	Other arguments passed to within a `params` list in `layer()`.
`stat`	A statistical transformation to use on the data. A snakecase character string of a ggproto Stat subclass object minus the Stat prefix (e.g. `"identity"`).
`position`	A position adjustment. A snakecase character string of a ggproto Position subclass object minus the Position prefix (e.g. `"identity"`), or a `position_*()` function that outputs a ggproto Position subclass object (e.g. `ggplot2::position_identity()`).
`coord`	A coordinate system. A `coord_*()` function that outputs a constructed ggproto Coord subclass object (e.g. `ggplot2::coord_cartesian()`).
`mode`	A `*_mode_*` theme (e.g. `light_mode_t()`, `grey_mode_r()`, or `dark_mode_r()`). This argument adds the theme with side-effects, as the `gg_*` function will removes selected gridlines/axis-line/ticks. To avoid these side-effects, `+` the theme on to the output of `gg_*`.
`x, xmin, xmax, xend, y, ymin, ymax, yend, z, col, facet, facet2, group, subgroup, label, text, sample`	An unquoted aesthetic variable.
`mapping`	A set of additional aesthetic mappings in `ggplot2::aes()`. Intended primarily for non-supported aesthetics (e.g. `shape`, `linetype`, `linewidth`, or `size`), but can also be used for delayed evaluation etc.
`x_breaks, y_breaks, col_breaks`	A `scales::breaks_*` function (e.g. `scales::breaks_pretty()`), or a vector of breaks.
`x_expand, y_expand`	Padding to the limits with the `ggplot2::expansion()` function, or a vector of length 2 (e.g. `c(0, 0)`).
`x_expand_limits, y_expand_limits, col_expand_limits`	For a continuous variable, any values that the limits should encompass (e.g. `0`). For a discrete scale, manipulate the data instead with `forcats::fct_expand`.
`x_labels, y_labels, col_labels, facet_labels`	A function that takes the breaks as inputs (e.g. `\(x) stringr::str_to_sentence(x)` or `scales::label_comma()`), or a vector of labels (Note this must be named for `facet_labels`).
`x_limits, y_limits, col_limits`	For a continuous scale, a vector of length 2 to determine the limits of the scale. For a discrete scale, manipulate the data instead with `factor`, `forcats::fct_expand` or `forcats::fct_drop`.
`x_oob, y_oob, col_oob`	For a continuous scale, a `scales::oob_*` function of how to handle values outside of limits. Defaults to `scales::oob_keep`.
`x_position, y_position`	The position of the axis (i.e. `"left"`, `"right"`, `"bottom"` or `"top"`).If using `y_position = "top"` with a `*_mode_*` theme, add `caption = ""` or `caption = "\n"`.

`x_title, y_title, col_title`
: Axis title string. Use `+ ggplot2::labs(... = NULL)` for no title.

`x_transform, y_transform, col_transform`
: For a continuous scale, a transformation object (e.g. `scales::transform_log10()`) or character string of this minus the `transform_` prefix (e.g. `"log10"`).

`col_legend_ncol, col_legend_nrow`
: The number of columns and rows in a legend guide.

`col_legend_rev`
: `TRUE` or `FALSE` of whether to reverse the elements of a legend guide. Defaults to `FALSE`.

`col_palette`
: Colour palette to use. A character vector of hex codes (or names).

`col_palette_na`
: Colour palette to use for `NA` values. A character value of a hex code (or name).

`col_rescale`
: For a continuous variable, a `scales::rescale()` function.

`col_steps`
: For a continuous variable, `TRUE` or `FALSE` of whether to colour in steps. Defaults to `FALSE`.

`facet_axes`
: Whether to add interior axes and ticks with `"margins"`, `"all"`, `"all_x"`, or `"all_y"`. Sometimes `+ *_mode_*()` may be needed.

`facet_axis_labels`
: Whether to add interior axis labels with `"margins"`, `"all"`, `"all_x"`, or `"all_y"`.

`facet_layout`
: Whether the layout is to be `"wrap"` or `"grid"`. If `NULL` and a single `facet` (or `facet2`) argument is provided, then defaults to `"wrap"`. If `NULL` and both facet and facet2 arguments are provided, defaults to `"grid"`.

`facet_ncol, facet_nrow`
: The number of columns and rows of facet panels. Only applies to a facet layout of `"wrap"`.

`facet_scales`
: Whether facet scales should be `"fixed"` across facets, `"free"` in both directions, or free in just one direction (i.e. `"free_x"` or `"free_y"`). Defaults to `"fixed"`.

`facet_space`
: When the facet layout is `"grid"` and facet scales are not `"fixed"`, whether facet space should be `"fixed"` across facets, `"free"` to be proportional in both directions, or free to be proportional in just one direction (i.e. `"free_x"` or `"free_y"`). Defaults to `"fixed"`.

`title`
: Title string.

`subtitle`
: Subtitle string.

`caption`
: Caption title string.

`titles_to_case`
: A function to format unspecified titles. Defaults to `snakecase::to_sentence_case`.

Value

A ggplot object.

Examples

```
library(ggplot2)
library(dplyr)
library(palmerpenguins)

set_blanket()

penguins |>
  mutate(across(sex, \(x) stringr::str_to_sentence(x))) |>
  gg_freqpoly(
    x = flipper_length_mm,
    col = sex,
    col_title = "",
    mode = light_mode_t(),
  )
```

---

gg_function *Function ggplot*

Description

Create a function ggplot with a wrapper around ggplot2::ggplot() + geom_function().

Usage

```
gg_function(
  data = NULL,
  ...,
  stat = "function",
  position = "identity",
  coord = ggplot2::coord_cartesian(clip = "off"),
  mode = NULL,
  x = NULL,
  xmin = NULL,
  xmax = NULL,
  xend = NULL,
  y = NULL,
  ymin = NULL,
  ymax = NULL,
  yend = NULL,
  z = NULL,
  col = NULL,
  facet = NULL,
  facet2 = NULL,
  group = NULL,
  subgroup = NULL,
  label = NULL,
```

```
  text = NULL,
  sample = NULL,
  mapping = NULL,
  x_breaks = NULL,
  x_expand = NULL,
  x_expand_limits = NULL,
  x_labels = NULL,
  x_limits = NULL,
  x_oob = scales::oob_keep,
  x_position = "bottom",
  x_title = NULL,
  x_transform = NULL,
  y_breaks = NULL,
  y_expand = NULL,
  y_expand_limits = NULL,
  y_labels = NULL,
  y_limits = NULL,
  y_oob = scales::oob_keep,
  y_position = "left",
  y_title = NULL,
  y_transform = NULL,
  col_breaks = NULL,
  col_expand_limits = NULL,
  col_labels = NULL,
  col_legend_ncol = NULL,
  col_legend_nrow = NULL,
  col_legend_rev = FALSE,
  col_limits = NULL,
  col_oob = scales::oob_keep,
  col_palette = NULL,
  col_palette_na = NULL,
  col_rescale = scales::rescale(),
  col_steps = FALSE,
  col_title = NULL,
  col_transform = NULL,
  facet_axes = NULL,
  facet_axis_labels = "margins",
  facet_labels = NULL,
  facet_layout = NULL,
  facet_ncol = NULL,
  facet_nrow = NULL,
  facet_scales = "fixed",
  facet_space = "fixed",
  title = NULL,
  subtitle = NULL,
  caption = NULL,
  titles_to_case = snakecase::to_sentence_case
)
```

Arguments

data	A data frame or tibble.
...	Other arguments passed to within a params list in layer().
stat	A statistical transformation to use on the data. A snakecase character string of a ggproto Stat subclass object minus the Stat prefix (e.g. "identity").
position	A position adjustment. A snakecase character string of a ggproto Position subclass object minus the Position prefix (e.g. "identity"), or a position_*() function that outputs a ggproto Position subclass object (e.g. ggplot2::position_identity()).
coord	A coordinate system. A coord_*() function that outputs a constructed ggproto Coord subclass object (e.g. ggplot2::coord_cartesian()).
mode	A *_mode_* theme (e.g. light_mode_t(), grey_mode_r(), or dark_mode_r()). This argument adds the theme with side-effects, as the gg_* function will removes selected gridlines/axis-line/ticks. To avoid these side-effects, + the theme on to the output of gg_*.
x, xmin, xmax, xend, y, ymin, ymax, yend, z, col, facet, facet2, group, subgroup, label, text, sample	An unquoted aesthetic variable.
mapping	A set of additional aesthetic mappings in ggplot2::aes(). Intended primarily for non-supported aesthetics (e.g. shape, linetype, linewidth, or size), but can also be used for delayed evaluation etc.
x_breaks, y_breaks, col_breaks	A scales::breaks_* function (e.g. scales::breaks_pretty()), or a vector of breaks.
x_expand, y_expand	Padding to the limits with the ggplot2::expansion() function, or a vector of length 2 (e.g. c(0, 0)).
x_expand_limits, y_expand_limits, col_expand_limits	For a continuous variable, any values that the limits should encompass (e.g. 0). For a discrete scale, manipulate the data instead with forcats::fct_expand.
x_labels, y_labels, col_labels, facet_labels	A function that takes the breaks as inputs (e.g. \(x) stringr::str_to_sentence(x) or scales::label_comma()), or a vector of labels (Note this must be named for facet_labels).
x_limits, y_limits, col_limits	For a continuous scale, a vector of length 2 to determine the limits of the scale. For a discrete scale, manipulate the data instead with factor, forcats::fct_expand or forcats::fct_drop.
x_oob, y_oob, col_oob	For a continuous scale, a scales::oob_* function of how to handle values outside of limits. Defaults to scales::oob_keep.
x_position, y_position	The position of the axis (i.e. "left", "right", "bottom" or "top").If using y_position = "top" with a *_mode_* theme, add caption = "" or caption = "\n".
x_title, y_title, col_title	Axis title string. Use + ggplot2::labs(... = NULL) for no title.

`x_transform, y_transform, col_transform`
: For a continuous scale, a transformation object (e.g. `scales::transform_log10()`) or character string of this minus the `transform_` prefix (e.g. `"log10"`).

`col_legend_ncol, col_legend_nrow`
: The number of columns and rows in a legend guide.

`col_legend_rev`
: `TRUE` or `FALSE` of whether to reverse the elements of a legend guide. Defaults to `FALSE`.

`col_palette`
: Colour palette to use. A character vector of hex codes (or names).

`col_palette_na`
: Colour palette to use for `NA` values. A character value of a hex code (or name).

`col_rescale`
: For a continuous variable, a `scales::rescale()` function.

`col_steps`
: For a continuous variable, `TRUE` or `FALSE` of whether to colour in steps. Defaults to `FALSE`.

`facet_axes`
: Whether to add interior axes and ticks with `"margins"`, `"all"`, `"all_x"`, or `"all_y"`. Sometimes `+ *_mode_*()` may be needed.

`facet_axis_labels`
: Whether to add interior axis labels with `"margins"`, `"all"`, `"all_x"`, or `"all_y"`.

`facet_layout`
: Whether the layout is to be `"wrap"` or `"grid"`. If `NULL` and a single `facet` (or `facet2`) argument is provided, then defaults to `"wrap"`. If `NULL` and both facet and facet2 arguments are provided, defaults to `"grid"`.

`facet_ncol, facet_nrow`
: The number of columns and rows of facet panels. Only applies to a facet layout of `"wrap"`.

`facet_scales`
: Whether facet scales should be `"fixed"` across facets, `"free"` in both directions, or free in just one direction (i.e. `"free_x"` or `"free_y"`). Defaults to `"fixed"`.

`facet_space`
: When the facet layout is `"grid"` and facet scales are not `"fixed"`, whether facet space should be `"fixed"` across facets, `"free"` to be proportional in both directions, or free to be proportional in just one direction (i.e. `"free_x"` or `"free_y"`). Defaults to `"fixed"`.

`title`
: Title string.

`subtitle`
: Subtitle string.

`caption`
: Caption title string.

`titles_to_case`
: A function to format unspecified titles. Defaults to `snakecase::to_sentence_case`.

Value

A ggplot object.

Examples

```
library(ggplot2)
library(dplyr)

set_blanket()
```

```
gg_function(
  fun = \(x) dnorm(x, mean = 0, sd = 5),
  x_limits = qnorm(p = c(0.005, 0.995), mean = 0, sd = 5),
  y_expand_limits = 0,
)
```

---

gg_hex *Hex ggplot*

Description

Create a hex ggplot with a wrapper around ggplot2::ggplot() + geom_hex().

Usage

```
gg_hex(
  data = NULL,
  ...,
  stat = "binhex",
  position = "identity",
  coord = ggplot2::coord_cartesian(clip = "off"),
  mode = NULL,
  x = NULL,
  xmin = NULL,
  xmax = NULL,
  xend = NULL,
  y = NULL,
  ymin = NULL,
  ymax = NULL,
  yend = NULL,
  z = NULL,
  col = NULL,
  facet = NULL,
  facet2 = NULL,
  group = NULL,
  subgroup = NULL,
  label = NULL,
  text = NULL,
  sample = NULL,
  mapping = NULL,
  x_breaks = NULL,
  x_expand = NULL,
  x_expand_limits = NULL,
  x_labels = NULL,
  x_limits = NULL,
  x_oob = scales::oob_keep,
```

```
  x_position = "bottom",
  x_title = NULL,
  x_transform = NULL,
  y_breaks = NULL,
  y_expand = NULL,
  y_expand_limits = NULL,
  y_labels = NULL,
  y_limits = NULL,
  y_oob = scales::oob_keep,
  y_position = "left",
  y_title = NULL,
  y_transform = NULL,
  col_breaks = NULL,
  col_expand_limits = NULL,
  col_labels = NULL,
  col_legend_ncol = NULL,
  col_legend_nrow = NULL,
  col_legend_rev = FALSE,
  col_limits = NULL,
  col_oob = scales::oob_keep,
  col_palette = NULL,
  col_palette_na = NULL,
  col_rescale = scales::rescale(),
  col_steps = FALSE,
  col_title = NULL,
  col_transform = NULL,
  facet_axes = NULL,
  facet_axis_labels = "margins",
  facet_labels = NULL,
  facet_layout = NULL,
  facet_ncol = NULL,
  facet_nrow = NULL,
  facet_scales = "fixed",
  facet_space = "fixed",
  title = NULL,
  subtitle = NULL,
  caption = NULL,
  titles_to_case = snakecase::to_sentence_case
)
```

Arguments

data	A data frame or tibble.
...	Other arguments passed to within a params list in layer().
stat	A statistical transformation to use on the data. A snakecase character string of a ggproto Stat subclass object minus the Stat prefix (e.g. "identity").
position	A position adjustment. A snakecase character string of a ggproto Position subclass object minus the Position prefix (e.g. "identity"), or a position_*()

function that outputs a ggproto Position subclass object (e.g. ggplot2::position_identity()).

coord A coordinate system. A coord_*() function that outputs a constructed ggproto Coord subclass object (e.g. ggplot2::coord_cartesian()).

mode A *_mode_* theme (e.g. light_mode_t(), grey_mode_r(), or dark_mode_r()). This argument adds the theme with side-effects, as the gg_* function will removes selected gridlines/axis-line/ticks. To avoid these side-effects, + the theme on to the output of gg_*.

x, xmin, xmax, xend, y, ymin, ymax, yend, z, col, facet, facet2, group, subgroup, label, text, sample
An unquoted aesthetic variable.

mapping A set of additional aesthetic mappings in ggplot2::aes(). Intended primarily for non-supported aesthetics (e.g. shape, linetype, linewidth, or size), but can also be used for delayed evaluation etc.

x_breaks, y_breaks, col_breaks
A scales::breaks_* function (e.g. scales::breaks_pretty()), or a vector of breaks.

x_expand, y_expand
Padding to the limits with the ggplot2::expansion() function, or a vector of length 2 (e.g. c(0, 0)).

x_expand_limits, y_expand_limits, col_expand_limits
For a continuous variable, any values that the limits should encompass (e.g. 0). For a discrete scale, manipulate the data instead with forcats::fct_expand.

x_labels, y_labels, col_labels, facet_labels
A function that takes the breaks as inputs (e.g. \(x) stringr::str_to_sentence(x) or scales::label_comma()), or a vector of labels (Note this must be named for facet_labels).

x_limits, y_limits, col_limits
For a continuous scale, a vector of length 2 to determine the limits of the scale. For a discrete scale, manipulate the data instead with factor, forcats::fct_expand or forcats::fct_drop.

x_oob, y_oob, col_oob
For a continuous scale, a scales::oob_* function of how to handle values outside of limits. Defaults to scales::oob_keep.

x_position, y_position
The position of the axis (i.e. "left", "right", "bottom" or "top").If using y_position = "top" with a *_mode_* theme, add caption = "" or caption = "\n".

x_title, y_title, col_title
Axis title string. Use + ggplot2::labs(... = NULL) for no title.

x_transform, y_transform, col_transform
For a continuous scale, a transformation object (e.g. scales::transform_log10()) or character string of this minus the transform_ prefix (e.g. "log10").

col_legend_ncol, col_legend_nrow
The number of columns and rows in a legend guide.

col_legend_rev TRUE or FALSE of whether to reverse the elements of a legend guide. Defaults to FALSE.

col_palette	Colour palette to use. A character vector of hex codes (or names).
col_palette_na	Colour palette to use for NA values. A character value of a hex code (or name).
col_rescale	For a continuous variable, a scales::rescale() function.
col_steps	For a continuous variable, TRUE or FALSE of whether to colour in steps. Defaults to FALSE.
facet_axes	Whether to add interior axes and ticks with "margins", "all", "all_x", or "all_y". Sometimes + *_mode_*() may be needed.
facet_axis_labels	Whether to add interior axis labels with "margins", "all", "all_x", or "all_y".
facet_layout	Whether the layout is to be "wrap" or "grid". If NULL and a single facet (or facet2) argument is provided, then defaults to "wrap". If NULL and both facet and facet2 arguments are provided, defaults to "grid".
facet_ncol, facet_nrow	The number of columns and rows of facet panels. Only applies to a facet layout of "wrap".
facet_scales	Whether facet scales should be "fixed" across facets, "free" in both directions, or free in just one direction (i.e. "free_x" or "free_y"). Defaults to "fixed".
facet_space	When the facet layout is "grid" and facet scales are not "fixed", whether facet space should be "fixed" across facets, "free" to be proportional in both directions, or free to be proportional in just one direction (i.e. "free_x" or "free_y"). Defaults to "fixed".
title	Title string.
subtitle	Subtitle string.
caption	Caption title string.
titles_to_case	A function to format unspecified titles. Defaults to snakecase::to_sentence_case.

Value

A ggplot object.

Examples

```
library(ggplot2)
library(dplyr)
library(palmerpenguins)

set_blanket()

diamonds |>
  gg_hex(
    x = carat,
    y = price,
    coord = coord_cartesian(clip = "on"),
    y_limits = c(0, 20000),
  )
```

gg_histogram *Histogram ggplot*

Description

Create a histogram ggplot with a wrapper around ggplot2::ggplot() + geom_histogram().

Usage

```
gg_histogram(
  data = NULL,
  ...,
  stat = "bin",
  position = "stack",
  coord = ggplot2::coord_cartesian(clip = "off"),
  mode = NULL,
  x = NULL,
  xmin = NULL,
  xmax = NULL,
  xend = NULL,
  y = NULL,
  ymin = NULL,
  ymax = NULL,
  yend = NULL,
  z = NULL,
  col = NULL,
  facet = NULL,
  facet2 = NULL,
  group = NULL,
  subgroup = NULL,
  label = NULL,
  text = NULL,
  sample = NULL,
  mapping = NULL,
  x_breaks = NULL,
  x_expand = NULL,
  x_expand_limits = NULL,
  x_labels = NULL,
  x_limits = NULL,
  x_oob = scales::oob_keep,
  x_position = "bottom",
  x_title = NULL,
  x_transform = NULL,
  y_breaks = NULL,
  y_expand = NULL,
  y_expand_limits = NULL,
  y_labels = NULL,
```

```
  y_limits = NULL,
  y_oob = scales::oob_keep,
  y_position = "left",
  y_title = NULL,
  y_transform = NULL,
  col_breaks = NULL,
  col_expand_limits = NULL,
  col_labels = NULL,
  col_legend_ncol = NULL,
  col_legend_nrow = NULL,
  col_legend_rev = FALSE,
  col_limits = NULL,
  col_oob = scales::oob_keep,
  col_palette = NULL,
  col_palette_na = NULL,
  col_rescale = scales::rescale(),
  col_steps = FALSE,
  col_title = NULL,
  col_transform = NULL,
  facet_axes = NULL,
  facet_axis_labels = "margins",
  facet_labels = NULL,
  facet_layout = NULL,
  facet_ncol = NULL,
  facet_nrow = NULL,
  facet_scales = "fixed",
  facet_space = "fixed",
  title = NULL,
  subtitle = NULL,
  caption = NULL,
  titles_to_case = snakecase::to_sentence_case
)
```

Arguments

data	A data frame or tibble.
...	Other arguments passed to within a params list in layer().
stat	A statistical transformation to use on the data. A snakecase character string of a ggproto Stat subclass object minus the Stat prefix (e.g. "identity").
position	A position adjustment. A snakecase character string of a ggproto Position subclass object minus the Position prefix (e.g. "identity"), or a position_*() function that outputs a ggproto Position subclass object (e.g. ggplot2::position_identity()).
coord	A coordinate system. A coord_*() function that outputs a constructed ggproto Coord subclass object (e.g. ggplot2::coord_cartesian()).
mode	A *_mode_* theme (e.g. light_mode_t(), grey_mode_r(), or dark_mode_r()). This argument adds the theme with side-effects, as the gg_* function will removes selected gridlines/axis-line/ticks. To avoid these side-effects, + the theme on to the output of gg_*.

`x, xmin, xmax, xend, y, ymin, ymax, yend, z, col, facet, facet2, group, subgroup, label, text, sample`
: An unquoted aesthetic variable.

`mapping`
: A set of additional aesthetic mappings in `ggplot2::aes()`. Intended primarily for non-supported aesthetics (e.g. `shape`, `linetype`, `linewidth`, or `size`), but can also be used for delayed evaluation etc.

`x_breaks, y_breaks, col_breaks`
: A `scales::breaks_*` function (e.g. `scales::breaks_pretty()`), or a vector of breaks.

`x_expand, y_expand`
: Padding to the limits with the `ggplot2::expansion()` function, or a vector of length 2 (e.g. `c(0, 0)`).

`x_expand_limits, y_expand_limits, col_expand_limits`
: For a continuous variable, any values that the limits should encompass (e.g. `0`). For a discrete scale, manipulate the data instead with `forcats::fct_expand`.

`x_labels, y_labels, col_labels, facet_labels`
: A function that takes the breaks as inputs (e.g. `\(x) stringr::str_to_sentence(x)` or `scales::label_comma()`), or a vector of labels (Note this must be named for `facet_labels`).

`x_limits, y_limits, col_limits`
: For a continuous scale, a vector of length 2 to determine the limits of the scale. For a discrete scale, manipulate the data instead with `factor`, `forcats::fct_expand` or `forcats::fct_drop`.

`x_oob, y_oob, col_oob`
: For a continuous scale, a `scales::oob_*` function of how to handle values outside of limits. Defaults to `scales::oob_keep`.

`x_position, y_position`
: The position of the axis (i.e. `"left"`, `"right"`, `"bottom"` or `"top"`).If using `y_position = "top"` with a `*_mode_*` theme, add `caption = ""` or `caption = "\n"`.

`x_title, y_title, col_title`
: Axis title string. Use `+ ggplot2::labs(... = NULL)` for no title.

`x_transform, y_transform, col_transform`
: For a continuous scale, a transformation object (e.g. `scales::transform_log10()`) or character string of this minus the `transform_` prefix (e.g. `"log10"`).

`col_legend_ncol, col_legend_nrow`
: The number of columns and rows in a legend guide.

`col_legend_rev`
: `TRUE` or `FALSE` of whether to reverse the elements of a legend guide. Defaults to `FALSE`.

`col_palette`
: Colour palette to use. A character vector of hex codes (or names).

`col_palette_na`
: Colour palette to use for `NA` values. A character value of a hex code (or name).

`col_rescale`
: For a continuous variable, a `scales::rescale()` function.

`col_steps`
: For a continuous variable, `TRUE` or `FALSE` of whether to colour in steps. Defaults to `FALSE`.

`facet_axes`
: Whether to add interior axes and ticks with `"margins"`, `"all"`, `"all_x"`, or `"all_y"`. Sometimes `+ *_mode_*()` may be needed.

facet_axis_labels
: Whether to add interior axis labels with "margins", "all", "all_x", or "all_y".

facet_layout
: Whether the layout is to be "wrap" or "grid". If NULL and a single facet (or facet2) argument is provided, then defaults to "wrap". If NULL and both facet and facet2 arguments are provided, defaults to "grid".

facet_ncol, facet_nrow
: The number of columns and rows of facet panels. Only applies to a facet layout of "wrap".

facet_scales
: Whether facet scales should be "fixed" across facets, "free" in both directions, or free in just one direction (i.e. "free_x" or "free_y"). Defaults to "fixed".

facet_space
: When the facet layout is "grid" and facet scales are not "fixed", whether facet space should be "fixed" across facets, "free" to be proportional in both directions, or free to be proportional in just one direction (i.e. "free_x" or "free_y"). Defaults to "fixed".

title
: Title string.

subtitle
: Subtitle string.

caption
: Caption title string.

titles_to_case
: A function to format unspecified titles. Defaults to snakecase::to_sentence_case.

Value

A ggplot object.

Examples

```
library(ggplot2)
library(dplyr)
library(palmerpenguins)

set_blanket()

penguins |>
  mutate(across(sex, \(x) stringr::str_to_sentence(x))) |>
  gg_histogram(
    x = flipper_length_mm,
    col = sex,
    facet = species,
    bins = 50,
    mode = light_mode_b(),
  )
```

gg_jitter *Jitter ggplot*

Description

Create a jitter ggplot with a wrapper around ggplot2::ggplot() + geom_jitter().

Usage

```
gg_jitter(
  data = NULL,
  ...,
  stat = "identity",
  position = "jitter",
  coord = ggplot2::coord_cartesian(clip = "off"),
  mode = NULL,
  x = NULL,
  xmin = NULL,
  xmax = NULL,
  xend = NULL,
  y = NULL,
  ymin = NULL,
  ymax = NULL,
  yend = NULL,
  z = NULL,
  col = NULL,
  facet = NULL,
  facet2 = NULL,
  group = NULL,
  subgroup = NULL,
  label = NULL,
  text = NULL,
  sample = NULL,
  mapping = NULL,
  x_breaks = NULL,
  x_expand = NULL,
  x_expand_limits = NULL,
  x_labels = NULL,
  x_limits = NULL,
  x_oob = scales::oob_keep,
  x_position = "bottom",
  x_title = NULL,
  x_transform = NULL,
  y_breaks = NULL,
  y_expand = NULL,
  y_expand_limits = NULL,
  y_labels = NULL,
```

```
  y_limits = NULL,
  y_oob = scales::oob_keep,
  y_position = "left",
  y_title = NULL,
  y_transform = NULL,
  col_breaks = NULL,
  col_expand_limits = NULL,
  col_labels = NULL,
  col_legend_ncol = NULL,
  col_legend_nrow = NULL,
  col_legend_rev = FALSE,
  col_limits = NULL,
  col_oob = scales::oob_keep,
  col_palette = NULL,
  col_palette_na = NULL,
  col_rescale = scales::rescale(),
  col_steps = FALSE,
  col_title = NULL,
  col_transform = NULL,
  facet_axes = NULL,
  facet_axis_labels = "margins",
  facet_labels = NULL,
  facet_layout = NULL,
  facet_ncol = NULL,
  facet_nrow = NULL,
  facet_scales = "fixed",
  facet_space = "fixed",
  title = NULL,
  subtitle = NULL,
  caption = NULL,
  titles_to_case = snakecase::to_sentence_case
)
```

Arguments

data	A data frame or tibble.
...	Other arguments passed to within a params list in layer().
stat	A statistical transformation to use on the data. A snakecase character string of a ggproto Stat subclass object minus the Stat prefix (e.g. "identity").
position	A position adjustment. A snakecase character string of a ggproto Position subclass object minus the Position prefix (e.g. "identity"), or a position_*() function that outputs a ggproto Position subclass object (e.g. ggplot2::position_identity()).
coord	A coordinate system. A coord_*() function that outputs a constructed ggproto Coord subclass object (e.g. ggplot2::coord_cartesian()).
mode	A *_mode_* theme (e.g. light_mode_t(), grey_mode_r(), or dark_mode_r()). This argument adds the theme with side-effects, as the gg_* function will removes selected gridlines/axis-line/ticks. To avoid these side-effects, + the theme on to the output of gg_*.

`x, xmin, xmax, xend, y, ymin, ymax, yend, z, col, facet, facet2, group, subgroup, label, text, sample`
: An unquoted aesthetic variable.

`mapping`
: A set of additional aesthetic mappings in `ggplot2::aes()`. Intended primarily for non-supported aesthetics (e.g. `shape`, `linetype`, `linewidth`, or `size`), but can also be used for delayed evaluation etc.

`x_breaks, y_breaks, col_breaks`
: A `scales::breaks_*` function (e.g. `scales::breaks_pretty()`), or a vector of breaks.

`x_expand, y_expand`
: Padding to the limits with the `ggplot2::expansion()` function, or a vector of length 2 (e.g. `c(0, 0)`).

`x_expand_limits, y_expand_limits, col_expand_limits`
: For a continuous variable, any values that the limits should encompass (e.g. `0`). For a discrete scale, manipulate the data instead with `forcats::fct_expand`.

`x_labels, y_labels, col_labels, facet_labels`
: A function that takes the breaks as inputs (e.g. `\(x) stringr::str_to_sentence(x)` or `scales::label_comma()`), or a vector of labels (Note this must be named for `facet_labels`).

`x_limits, y_limits, col_limits`
: For a continuous scale, a vector of length 2 to determine the limits of the scale. For a discrete scale, manipulate the data instead with `factor`, `forcats::fct_expand` or `forcats::fct_drop`.

`x_oob, y_oob, col_oob`
: For a continuous scale, a `scales::oob_*` function of how to handle values outside of limits. Defaults to `scales::oob_keep`.

`x_position, y_position`
: The position of the axis (i.e. `"left"`, `"right"`, `"bottom"` or `"top"`).If using `y_position = "top"` with a `*_mode_*` theme, add `caption = ""` or `caption = "\n"`.

`x_title, y_title, col_title`
: Axis title string. Use `+ ggplot2::labs(... = NULL)` for no title.

`x_transform, y_transform, col_transform`
: For a continuous scale, a transformation object (e.g. `scales::transform_log10()`) or character string of this minus the `transform_` prefix (e.g. `"log10"`).

`col_legend_ncol, col_legend_nrow`
: The number of columns and rows in a legend guide.

`col_legend_rev`
: `TRUE` or `FALSE` of whether to reverse the elements of a legend guide. Defaults to `FALSE`.

`col_palette`
: Colour palette to use. A character vector of hex codes (or names).

`col_palette_na`
: Colour palette to use for `NA` values. A character value of a hex code (or name).

`col_rescale`
: For a continuous variable, a `scales::rescale()` function.

`col_steps`
: For a continuous variable, `TRUE` or `FALSE` of whether to colour in steps. Defaults to `FALSE`.

`facet_axes`
: Whether to add interior axes and ticks with `"margins"`, `"all"`, `"all_x"`, or `"all_y"`. Sometimes `+ *_mode_*()` may be needed.

facet_axis_labels
: Whether to add interior axis labels with "margins", "all", "all_x", or "all_y".

facet_layout
: Whether the layout is to be "wrap" or "grid". If NULL and a single facet (or facet2) argument is provided, then defaults to "wrap". If NULL and both facet and facet2 arguments are provided, defaults to "grid".

facet_ncol, facet_nrow
: The number of columns and rows of facet panels. Only applies to a facet layout of "wrap".

facet_scales
: Whether facet scales should be "fixed" across facets, "free" in both directions, or free in just one direction (i.e. "free_x" or "free_y"). Defaults to "fixed".

facet_space
: When the facet layout is "grid" and facet scales are not "fixed", whether facet space should be "fixed" across facets, "free" to be proportional in both directions, or free to be proportional in just one direction (i.e. "free_x" or "free_y"). Defaults to "fixed".

title
: Title string.

subtitle
: Subtitle string.

caption
: Caption title string.

titles_to_case
: A function to format unspecified titles. Defaults to snakecase::to_sentence_case.

Value

A ggplot object.

Examples

```
library(ggplot2)
library(dplyr)
library(palmerpenguins)

set_blanket()

set.seed(123)

penguins |>
  gg_jitter(
    x = species,
    y = body_mass_g,
    col = flipper_length_mm,
    position = position_jitter(height = 0),
    y_expand_limits = 0,
    col_steps = TRUE,
  )
```

gg_label *Label ggplot*

Description

Create a label ggplot with a wrapper around ggplot2::ggplot() + geom_label().

Usage

```
gg_label(
  data = NULL,
  ...,
  stat = "identity",
  position = "identity",
  coord = ggplot2::coord_cartesian(clip = "off"),
  mode = NULL,
  x = NULL,
  xmin = NULL,
  xmax = NULL,
  xend = NULL,
  y = NULL,
  ymin = NULL,
  ymax = NULL,
  yend = NULL,
  z = NULL,
  col = NULL,
  facet = NULL,
  facet2 = NULL,
  group = NULL,
  subgroup = NULL,
  label = NULL,
  text = NULL,
  sample = NULL,
  mapping = NULL,
  x_breaks = NULL,
  x_expand = NULL,
  x_expand_limits = NULL,
  x_labels = NULL,
  x_limits = NULL,
  x_oob = scales::oob_keep,
  x_position = "bottom",
  x_title = NULL,
  x_transform = NULL,
  y_breaks = NULL,
  y_expand = NULL,
  y_expand_limits = NULL,
  y_labels = NULL,
```

```
  y_limits = NULL,
  y_oob = scales::oob_keep,
  y_position = "left",
  y_title = NULL,
  y_transform = NULL,
  col_breaks = NULL,
  col_expand_limits = NULL,
  col_labels = NULL,
  col_legend_ncol = NULL,
  col_legend_nrow = NULL,
  col_legend_rev = FALSE,
  col_limits = NULL,
  col_oob = scales::oob_keep,
  col_palette = NULL,
  col_palette_na = NULL,
  col_rescale = scales::rescale(),
  col_steps = FALSE,
  col_title = NULL,
  col_transform = NULL,
  facet_axes = NULL,
  facet_axis_labels = "margins",
  facet_labels = NULL,
  facet_layout = NULL,
  facet_ncol = NULL,
  facet_nrow = NULL,
  facet_scales = "fixed",
  facet_space = "fixed",
  title = NULL,
  subtitle = NULL,
  caption = NULL,
  titles_to_case = snakecase::to_sentence_case
)
```

Arguments

data	A data frame or tibble.
...	Other arguments passed to within a params list in layer().
stat	A statistical transformation to use on the data. A snakecase character string of a ggproto Stat subclass object minus the Stat prefix (e.g. "identity").
position	A position adjustment. A snakecase character string of a ggproto Position subclass object minus the Position prefix (e.g. "identity"), or a position_*() function that outputs a ggproto Position subclass object (e.g. ggplot2::position_identity()).
coord	A coordinate system. A coord_*() function that outputs a constructed ggproto Coord subclass object (e.g. ggplot2::coord_cartesian()).
mode	A *_mode_* theme (e.g. light_mode_t(), grey_mode_r(), or dark_mode_r()). This argument adds the theme with side-effects, as the gg_* function will removes selected gridlines/axis-line/ticks. To avoid these side-effects, + the theme on to the output of gg_*.

`x, xmin, xmax, xend, y, ymin, ymax, yend, z, col, facet, facet2, group, subgroup, label, text, sample`
: An unquoted aesthetic variable.

`mapping`
: A set of additional aesthetic mappings in `ggplot2::aes()`. Intended primarily for non-supported aesthetics (e.g. `shape`, `linetype`, `linewidth`, or `size`), but can also be used for delayed evaluation etc.

`x_breaks, y_breaks, col_breaks`
: A `scales::breaks_*` function (e.g. `scales::breaks_pretty()`), or a vector of breaks.

`x_expand, y_expand`
: Padding to the limits with the `ggplot2::expansion()` function, or a vector of length 2 (e.g. `c(0, 0)`).

`x_expand_limits, y_expand_limits, col_expand_limits`
: For a continuous variable, any values that the limits should encompass (e.g. `0`). For a discrete scale, manipulate the data instead with `forcats::fct_expand`.

`x_labels, y_labels, col_labels, facet_labels`
: A function that takes the breaks as inputs (e.g. `\(x) stringr::str_to_sentence(x)` or `scales::label_comma()`), or a vector of labels (Note this must be named for `facet_labels`).

`x_limits, y_limits, col_limits`
: For a continuous scale, a vector of length 2 to determine the limits of the scale. For a discrete scale, manipulate the data instead with `factor`, `forcats::fct_expand` or `forcats::fct_drop`.

`x_oob, y_oob, col_oob`
: For a continuous scale, a `scales::oob_*` function of how to handle values outside of limits. Defaults to `scales::oob_keep`.

`x_position, y_position`
: The position of the axis (i.e. `"left"`, `"right"`, `"bottom"` or `"top"`).If using `y_position = "top"` with a `*_mode_*` theme, add `caption = ""` or `caption = "\n"`.

`x_title, y_title, col_title`
: Axis title string. Use `+ ggplot2::labs(... = NULL)` for no title.

`x_transform, y_transform, col_transform`
: For a continuous scale, a transformation object (e.g. `scales::transform_log10()`) or character string of this minus the `transform_` prefix (e.g. `"log10"`).

`col_legend_ncol, col_legend_nrow`
: The number of columns and rows in a legend guide.

`col_legend_rev`
: `TRUE` or `FALSE` of whether to reverse the elements of a legend guide. Defaults to `FALSE`.

`col_palette`
: Colour palette to use. A character vector of hex codes (or names).

`col_palette_na`
: Colour palette to use for `NA` values. A character value of a hex code (or name).

`col_rescale`
: For a continuous variable, a `scales::rescale()` function.

`col_steps`
: For a continuous variable, `TRUE` or `FALSE` of whether to colour in steps. Defaults to `FALSE`.

`facet_axes`
: Whether to add interior axes and ticks with `"margins"`, `"all"`, `"all_x"`, or `"all_y"`. Sometimes `+ *_mode_*()` may be needed.

`facet_axis_labels`
: Whether to add interior axis labels with `"margins"`, `"all"`, `"all_x"`, or `"all_y"`.

`facet_layout`
: Whether the layout is to be `"wrap"` or `"grid"`. If `NULL` and a single `facet` (or `facet2`) argument is provided, then defaults to `"wrap"`. If `NULL` and both facet and facet2 arguments are provided, defaults to `"grid"`.

`facet_ncol, facet_nrow`
: The number of columns and rows of facet panels. Only applies to a facet layout of `"wrap"`.

`facet_scales`
: Whether facet scales should be `"fixed"` across facets, `"free"` in both directions, or free in just one direction (i.e. `"free_x"` or `"free_y"`). Defaults to `"fixed"`.

`facet_space`
: When the facet layout is `"grid"` and facet scales are not `"fixed"`, whether facet space should be `"fixed"` across facets, `"free"` to be proportional in both directions, or free to be proportional in just one direction (i.e. `"free_x"` or `"free_y"`). Defaults to `"fixed"`.

`title`
: Title string.

`subtitle`
: Subtitle string.

`caption`
: Caption title string.

`titles_to_case`
: A function to format unspecified titles. Defaults to `snakecase::to_sentence_case`.

Value

A ggplot object.

Examples

```
library(ggplot2)
library(dplyr)

set_blanket()

bind_rows(
  mtcars |> slice_min(order_by = mpg),
  mtcars |> slice_max(order_by = mpg)) |>
  tibble::rownames_to_column("model") |>
  gg_label(
    x = model,
    y = mpg,
    col = mpg,
    label = model,
    y_expand_limits = 0,
    y_title = "Miles per gallon",
    col_palette = c(orange, "white", teal),
  )
```

gg_line *Line ggplot*

Description

Create a line ggplot with a wrapper around ggplot2::ggplot() + geom_line().

Usage

```
gg_line(
  data = NULL,
  ...,
  stat = "identity",
  position = "identity",
  coord = ggplot2::coord_cartesian(clip = "off"),
  mode = NULL,
  x = NULL,
  xmin = NULL,
  xmax = NULL,
  xend = NULL,
  y = NULL,
  ymin = NULL,
  ymax = NULL,
  yend = NULL,
  z = NULL,
  col = NULL,
  facet = NULL,
  facet2 = NULL,
  group = NULL,
  subgroup = NULL,
  label = NULL,
  text = NULL,
  sample = NULL,
  mapping = NULL,
  x_breaks = NULL,
  x_expand = NULL,
  x_expand_limits = NULL,
  x_labels = NULL,
  x_limits = NULL,
  x_oob = scales::oob_keep,
  x_position = "bottom",
  x_title = NULL,
  x_transform = NULL,
  y_breaks = NULL,
  y_expand = NULL,
  y_expand_limits = NULL,
  y_labels = NULL,
```

```
  y_limits = NULL,
  y_oob = scales::oob_keep,
  y_position = "left",
  y_title = NULL,
  y_transform = NULL,
  col_breaks = NULL,
  col_expand_limits = NULL,
  col_labels = NULL,
  col_legend_ncol = NULL,
  col_legend_nrow = NULL,
  col_legend_rev = FALSE,
  col_limits = NULL,
  col_oob = scales::oob_keep,
  col_palette = NULL,
  col_palette_na = NULL,
  col_rescale = scales::rescale(),
  col_steps = FALSE,
  col_title = NULL,
  col_transform = NULL,
  facet_axes = NULL,
  facet_axis_labels = "margins",
  facet_labels = NULL,
  facet_layout = NULL,
  facet_ncol = NULL,
  facet_nrow = NULL,
  facet_scales = "fixed",
  facet_space = "fixed",
  title = NULL,
  subtitle = NULL,
  caption = NULL,
  titles_to_case = snakecase::to_sentence_case
)
```

Arguments

data	A data frame or tibble.
...	Other arguments passed to within a params list in layer().
stat	A statistical transformation to use on the data. A snakecase character string of a ggproto Stat subclass object minus the Stat prefix (e.g. "identity").
position	A position adjustment. A snakecase character string of a ggproto Position subclass object minus the Position prefix (e.g. "identity"), or a position_*() function that outputs a ggproto Position subclass object (e.g. ggplot2::position_identity()).
coord	A coordinate system. A coord_*() function that outputs a constructed ggproto Coord subclass object (e.g. ggplot2::coord_cartesian()).
mode	A *_mode_* theme (e.g. light_mode_t(), grey_mode_r(), or dark_mode_r()). This argument adds the theme with side-effects, as the gg_* function will removes selected gridlines/axis-line/ticks. To avoid these side-effects, + the theme on to the output of gg_*.

`x, xmin, xmax, xend, y, ymin, ymax, yend, z, col, facet, facet2, group, subgroup, label, text, sample`
: An unquoted aesthetic variable.

`mapping`
: A set of additional aesthetic mappings in `ggplot2::aes()`. Intended primarily for non-supported aesthetics (e.g. `shape`, `linetype`, `linewidth`, or `size`), but can also be used for delayed evaluation etc.

`x_breaks, y_breaks, col_breaks`
: A `scales::breaks_*` function (e.g. `scales::breaks_pretty()`), or a vector of breaks.

`x_expand, y_expand`
: Padding to the limits with the `ggplot2::expansion()` function, or a vector of length 2 (e.g. `c(0, 0)`).

`x_expand_limits, y_expand_limits, col_expand_limits`
: For a continuous variable, any values that the limits should encompass (e.g. `0`). For a discrete scale, manipulate the data instead with `forcats::fct_expand`.

`x_labels, y_labels, col_labels, facet_labels`
: A function that takes the breaks as inputs (e.g. `\(x) stringr::str_to_sentence(x)` or `scales::label_comma()`), or a vector of labels (Note this must be named for `facet_labels`).

`x_limits, y_limits, col_limits`
: For a continuous scale, a vector of length 2 to determine the limits of the scale. For a discrete scale, manipulate the data instead with `factor`, `forcats::fct_expand` or `forcats::fct_drop`.

`x_oob, y_oob, col_oob`
: For a continuous scale, a `scales::oob_*` function of how to handle values outside of limits. Defaults to `scales::oob_keep`.

`x_position, y_position`
: The position of the axis (i.e. `"left"`, `"right"`, `"bottom"` or `"top"`).If using `y_position = "top"` with a `*_mode_*` theme, add `caption = ""` or `caption = "\n"`.

`x_title, y_title, col_title`
: Axis title string. Use `+ ggplot2::labs(... = NULL)` for no title.

`x_transform, y_transform, col_transform`
: For a continuous scale, a transformation object (e.g. `scales::transform_log10()`) or character string of this minus the `transform_` prefix (e.g. `"log10"`).

`col_legend_ncol, col_legend_nrow`
: The number of columns and rows in a legend guide.

`col_legend_rev`
: `TRUE` or `FALSE` of whether to reverse the elements of a legend guide. Defaults to `FALSE`.

`col_palette`
: Colour palette to use. A character vector of hex codes (or names).

`col_palette_na`
: Colour palette to use for `NA` values. A character value of a hex code (or name).

`col_rescale`
: For a continuous variable, a `scales::rescale()` function.

`col_steps`
: For a continuous variable, `TRUE` or `FALSE` of whether to colour in steps. Defaults to `FALSE`.

`facet_axes`
: Whether to add interior axes and ticks with `"margins"`, `"all"`, `"all_x"`, or `"all_y"`. Sometimes `+ *_mode_*()` may be needed.

facet_axis_labels
: Whether to add interior axis labels with "margins", "all", "all_x", or "all_y".

facet_layout
: Whether the layout is to be "wrap" or "grid". If NULL and a single facet (or facet2) argument is provided, then defaults to "wrap". If NULL and both facet and facet2 arguments are provided, defaults to "grid".

facet_ncol, facet_nrow
: The number of columns and rows of facet panels. Only applies to a facet layout of "wrap".

facet_scales
: Whether facet scales should be "fixed" across facets, "free" in both directions, or free in just one direction (i.e. "free_x" or "free_y"). Defaults to "fixed".

facet_space
: When the facet layout is "grid" and facet scales are not "fixed", whether facet space should be "fixed" across facets, "free" to be proportional in both directions, or free to be proportional in just one direction (i.e. "free_x" or "free_y"). Defaults to "fixed".

title
: Title string.

subtitle
: Subtitle string.

caption
: Caption title string.

titles_to_case
: A function to format unspecified titles. Defaults to snakecase::to_sentence_case.

Value

A ggplot object.

Examples

```
library(ggplot2)
library(dplyr)

set_blanket()

economics |>
  gg_line(
    x = date,
    y = unemploy,
    y_expand_limits = 0,
    y_title = "Unemployment",
  )
```

---

gg_linerange *Linerange ggplot*

Description

Create a linerange ggplot with a wrapper around ggplot2::ggplot() + geom_linerange().

Usage

```
gg_linerange(
  data = NULL,
  ...,
  stat = "identity",
  position = "identity",
  coord = ggplot2::coord_cartesian(clip = "off"),
  mode = NULL,
  x = NULL,
  xmin = NULL,
  xmax = NULL,
  xend = NULL,
  y = NULL,
  ymin = NULL,
  ymax = NULL,
  yend = NULL,
  z = NULL,
  col = NULL,
  facet = NULL,
  facet2 = NULL,
  group = NULL,
  subgroup = NULL,
  label = NULL,
  text = NULL,
  sample = NULL,
  mapping = NULL,
  x_breaks = NULL,
  x_expand = NULL,
  x_expand_limits = NULL,
  x_labels = NULL,
  x_limits = NULL,
  x_oob = scales::oob_keep,
  x_position = "bottom",
  x_title = NULL,
  x_transform = NULL,
  y_breaks = NULL,
  y_expand = NULL,
  y_expand_limits = NULL,
  y_labels = NULL,
  y_limits = NULL,
  y_oob = scales::oob_keep,
  y_position = "left",
  y_title = NULL,
  y_transform = NULL,
  col_breaks = NULL,
  col_expand_limits = NULL,
  col_labels = NULL,
  col_legend_ncol = NULL,
```

```
  col_legend_nrow = NULL,
  col_legend_rev = FALSE,
  col_limits = NULL,
  col_oob = scales::oob_keep,
  col_palette = NULL,
  col_palette_na = NULL,
  col_rescale = scales::rescale(),
  col_steps = FALSE,
  col_title = NULL,
  col_transform = NULL,
  facet_axes = NULL,
  facet_axis_labels = "margins",
  facet_labels = NULL,
  facet_layout = NULL,
  facet_ncol = NULL,
  facet_nrow = NULL,
  facet_scales = "fixed",
  facet_space = "fixed",
  title = NULL,
  subtitle = NULL,
  caption = NULL,
  titles_to_case = snakecase::to_sentence_case
)
```

Arguments

`data`	A data frame or tibble.
`...`	Other arguments passed to within a `params` list in `layer()`.
`stat`	A statistical transformation to use on the data. A snakecase character string of a ggproto Stat subclass object minus the Stat prefix (e.g. `"identity"`).
`position`	A position adjustment. A snakecase character string of a ggproto Position subclass object minus the Position prefix (e.g. `"identity"`), or a `position_*()` function that outputs a ggproto Position subclass object (e.g. `ggplot2::position_identity()`).
`coord`	A coordinate system. A `coord_*()` function that outputs a constructed ggproto Coord subclass object (e.g. `ggplot2::coord_cartesian()`).
`mode`	A `*_mode_*` theme (e.g. `light_mode_t()`, `grey_mode_r()`, or `dark_mode_r()`). This argument adds the theme with side-effects, as the `gg_*` function will removes selected gridlines/axis-line/ticks. To avoid these side-effects, `+` the theme on to the output of `gg_*`.
`x, xmin, xmax, xend, y, ymin, ymax, yend, z, col, facet, facet2, group, subgroup, label, text, sample`	An unquoted aesthetic variable.
`mapping`	A set of additional aesthetic mappings in `ggplot2::aes()`. Intended primarily for non-supported aesthetics (e.g. `shape`, `linetype`, `linewidth`, or `size`), but can also be used for delayed evaluation etc.
`x_breaks, y_breaks, col_breaks`	A `scales::breaks_*` function (e.g. `scales::breaks_pretty()`), or a vector of breaks.

x_expand, y_expand
: Padding to the limits with the ggplot2::expansion() function, or a vector of length 2 (e.g. c(0, 0)).

x_expand_limits, y_expand_limits, col_expand_limits
: For a continuous variable, any values that the limits should encompass (e.g. 0). For a discrete scale, manipulate the data instead with forcats::fct_expand.

x_labels, y_labels, col_labels, facet_labels
: A function that takes the breaks as inputs (e.g. \(x) stringr::str_to_sentence(x) or scales::label_comma()), or a vector of labels (Note this must be named for facet_labels).

x_limits, y_limits, col_limits
: For a continuous scale, a vector of length 2 to determine the limits of the scale. For a discrete scale, manipulate the data instead with factor, forcats::fct_expand or forcats::fct_drop.

x_oob, y_oob, col_oob
: For a continuous scale, a scales::oob_* function of how to handle values outside of limits. Defaults to scales::oob_keep.

x_position, y_position
: The position of the axis (i.e. "left", "right", "bottom" or "top").If using y_position = "top" with a *_mode_* theme, add caption = "" or caption = "\n".

x_title, y_title, col_title
: Axis title string. Use + ggplot2::labs(... = NULL) for no title.

x_transform, y_transform, col_transform
: For a continuous scale, a transformation object (e.g. scales::transform_log10()) or character string of this minus the transform_ prefix (e.g. "log10").

col_legend_ncol, col_legend_nrow
: The number of columns and rows in a legend guide.

col_legend_rev
: TRUE or FALSE of whether to reverse the elements of a legend guide. Defaults to FALSE.

col_palette
: Colour palette to use. A character vector of hex codes (or names).

col_palette_na
: Colour palette to use for NA values. A character value of a hex code (or name).

col_rescale
: For a continuous variable, a scales::rescale() function.

col_steps
: For a continuous variable, TRUE or FALSE of whether to colour in steps. Defaults to FALSE.

facet_axes
: Whether to add interior axes and ticks with "margins", "all", "all_x", or "all_y". Sometimes + *_mode_*() may be needed.

facet_axis_labels
: Whether to add interior axis labels with "margins", "all", "all_x", or "all_y".

facet_layout
: Whether the layout is to be "wrap" or "grid". If NULL and a single facet (or facet2) argument is provided, then defaults to "wrap". If NULL and both facet and facet2 arguments are provided, defaults to "grid".

facet_ncol, facet_nrow
: The number of columns and rows of facet panels. Only applies to a facet layout of "wrap".

facet_scales	Whether facet scales should be "fixed" across facets, "free" in both directions, or free in just one direction (i.e. "free_x" or "free_y"). Defaults to "fixed".
facet_space	When the facet layout is "grid" and facet scales are not "fixed", whether facet space should be "fixed" across facets, "free" to be proportional in both directions, or free to be proportional in just one direction (i.e. "free_x" or "free_y"). Defaults to "fixed".
title	Title string.
subtitle	Subtitle string.
caption	Caption title string.
titles_to_case	A function to format unspecified titles. Defaults to snakecase::to_sentence_case.

Value

A ggplot object.

Examples

```
library(ggplot2)
library(dplyr)

set_blanket()

data.frame(
  trt = factor(c(1, 1, 2, 2)),
  resp = c(1, 5, 3, 4),
  group = factor(c(1, 2, 1, 2)),
  upper = c(1.1, 5.3, 3.3, 4.2),
  lower = c(0.8, 4.6, 2.4, 3.6)) |>
  gg_linerange(
    x = trt,
    ymin = lower,
    ymax = upper,
    col = group,
    position = position_dodge(width = 0.2),
    x_title = "Treatment",
    y_title = "Response",
  )
```

---

gg_path *Path ggplot*

Description

Create a path ggplot with a wrapper around ggplot2::ggplot() + geom_path().

Usage

```
gg_path(
  data = NULL,
  ...,
  stat = "identity",
  position = "identity",
  coord = ggplot2::coord_cartesian(clip = "off"),
  mode = NULL,
  x = NULL,
  xmin = NULL,
  xmax = NULL,
  xend = NULL,
  y = NULL,
  ymin = NULL,
  ymax = NULL,
  yend = NULL,
  z = NULL,
  col = NULL,
  facet = NULL,
  facet2 = NULL,
  group = NULL,
  subgroup = NULL,
  label = NULL,
  text = NULL,
  sample = NULL,
  mapping = NULL,
  x_breaks = NULL,
  x_expand = NULL,
  x_expand_limits = NULL,
  x_labels = NULL,
  x_limits = NULL,
  x_oob = scales::oob_keep,
  x_position = "bottom",
  x_title = NULL,
  x_transform = NULL,
  y_breaks = NULL,
  y_expand = NULL,
  y_expand_limits = NULL,
  y_labels = NULL,
  y_limits = NULL,
  y_oob = scales::oob_keep,
  y_position = "left",
  y_title = NULL,
  y_transform = NULL,
  col_breaks = NULL,
  col_expand_limits = NULL,
  col_labels = NULL,
  col_legend_ncol = NULL,
```

```
  col_legend_nrow = NULL,
  col_legend_rev = FALSE,
  col_limits = NULL,
  col_oob = scales::oob_keep,
  col_palette = NULL,
  col_palette_na = NULL,
  col_rescale = scales::rescale(),
  col_steps = FALSE,
  col_title = NULL,
  col_transform = NULL,
  facet_axes = NULL,
  facet_axis_labels = "margins",
  facet_labels = NULL,
  facet_layout = NULL,
  facet_ncol = NULL,
  facet_nrow = NULL,
  facet_scales = "fixed",
  facet_space = "fixed",
  title = NULL,
  subtitle = NULL,
  caption = NULL,
  titles_to_case = snakecase::to_sentence_case
)
```

Arguments

`data`	A data frame or tibble.
`...`	Other arguments passed to within a `params` list in `layer()`.
`stat`	A statistical transformation to use on the data. A snakecase character string of a ggproto Stat subclass object minus the Stat prefix (e.g. `"identity"`).
`position`	A position adjustment. A snakecase character string of a ggproto Position subclass object minus the Position prefix (e.g. `"identity"`), or a `position_*()` function that outputs a ggproto Position subclass object (e.g. `ggplot2::position_identity()`).
`coord`	A coordinate system. A `coord_*()` function that outputs a constructed ggproto Coord subclass object (e.g. `ggplot2::coord_cartesian()`).
`mode`	A `*_mode_*` theme (e.g. `light_mode_t()`, `grey_mode_r()`, or `dark_mode_r()`). This argument adds the theme with side-effects, as the `gg_*` function will removes selected gridlines/axis-line/ticks. To avoid these side-effects, `+` the theme on to the output of `gg_*`.
`x, xmin, xmax, xend, y, ymin, ymax, yend, z, col, facet, facet2, group, subgroup, label, text, sample`	An unquoted aesthetic variable.
`mapping`	A set of additional aesthetic mappings in `ggplot2::aes()`. Intended primarily for non-supported aesthetics (e.g. `shape`, `linetype`, `linewidth`, or `size`), but can also be used for delayed evaluation etc.
`x_breaks, y_breaks, col_breaks`	A `scales::breaks_*` function (e.g. `scales::breaks_pretty()`), or a vector of breaks.

x_expand, y_expand
: Padding to the limits with the ggplot2::expansion() function, or a vector of length 2 (e.g. c(0, 0)).

x_expand_limits, y_expand_limits, col_expand_limits
: For a continuous variable, any values that the limits should encompass (e.g. 0). For a discrete scale, manipulate the data instead with forcats::fct_expand.

x_labels, y_labels, col_labels, facet_labels
: A function that takes the breaks as inputs (e.g. \(x) stringr::str_to_sentence(x) or scales::label_comma()), or a vector of labels (Note this must be named for facet_labels).

x_limits, y_limits, col_limits
: For a continuous scale, a vector of length 2 to determine the limits of the scale. For a discrete scale, manipulate the data instead with factor, forcats::fct_expand or forcats::fct_drop.

x_oob, y_oob, col_oob
: For a continuous scale, a scales::oob_* function of how to handle values outside of limits. Defaults to scales::oob_keep.

x_position, y_position
: The position of the axis (i.e. "left", "right", "bottom" or "top").If using y_position = "top" with a *_mode_* theme, add caption = "" or caption = "\n".

x_title, y_title, col_title
: Axis title string. Use + ggplot2::labs(... = NULL) for no title.

x_transform, y_transform, col_transform
: For a continuous scale, a transformation object (e.g. scales::transform_log10()) or character string of this minus the transform_ prefix (e.g. "log10").

col_legend_ncol, col_legend_nrow
: The number of columns and rows in a legend guide.

col_legend_rev
: TRUE or FALSE of whether to reverse the elements of a legend guide. Defaults to FALSE.

col_palette
: Colour palette to use. A character vector of hex codes (or names).

col_palette_na
: Colour palette to use for NA values. A character value of a hex code (or name).

col_rescale
: For a continuous variable, a scales::rescale() function.

col_steps
: For a continuous variable, TRUE or FALSE of whether to colour in steps. Defaults to FALSE.

facet_axes
: Whether to add interior axes and ticks with "margins", "all", "all_x", or "all_y". Sometimes + *_mode_*() may be needed.

facet_axis_labels
: Whether to add interior axis labels with "margins", "all", "all_x", or "all_y".

facet_layout
: Whether the layout is to be "wrap" or "grid". If NULL and a single facet (or facet2) argument is provided, then defaults to "wrap". If NULL and both facet and facet2 arguments are provided, defaults to "grid".

facet_ncol, facet_nrow
: The number of columns and rows of facet panels. Only applies to a facet layout of "wrap".

facet_scales	Whether facet scales should be "fixed" across facets, "free" in both directions, or free in just one direction (i.e. "free_x" or "free_y"). Defaults to "fixed".
facet_space	When the facet layout is "grid" and facet scales are not "fixed", whether facet space should be "fixed" across facets, "free" to be proportional in both directions, or free to be proportional in just one direction (i.e. "free_x" or "free_y"). Defaults to "fixed".
title	Title string.
subtitle	Subtitle string.
caption	Caption title string.
titles_to_case	A function to format unspecified titles. Defaults to snakecase::to_sentence_case.

Value

A ggplot object.

Examples

```
library(ggplot2)
library(dplyr)

set_blanket()

economics |>
  mutate(unemploy_rate = unemploy / pop) |>
  gg_path(
    x = unemploy_rate,
    y = psavert,
    x_title = "Unemployment rate",
    y_expand_limits = 0,
    y_title = "Personal savings rate",
  )
```

---

gg_point *Point ggplot*

Description

Create a point ggplot with a wrapper around ggplot2::ggplot() + geom_point().

Usage

```
gg_point(
  data = NULL,
  ...,
  stat = "identity",
```

```
position = "identity",
coord = ggplot2::coord_cartesian(clip = "off"),
mode = NULL,
x = NULL,
xmin = NULL,
xmax = NULL,
xend = NULL,
y = NULL,
ymin = NULL,
ymax = NULL,
yend = NULL,
z = NULL,
col = NULL,
facet = NULL,
facet2 = NULL,
group = NULL,
subgroup = NULL,
label = NULL,
text = NULL,
sample = NULL,
mapping = NULL,
x_breaks = NULL,
x_expand = NULL,
x_expand_limits = NULL,
x_labels = NULL,
x_limits = NULL,
x_oob = scales::oob_keep,
x_position = "bottom",
x_title = NULL,
x_transform = NULL,
y_breaks = NULL,
y_expand = NULL,
y_expand_limits = NULL,
y_labels = NULL,
y_limits = NULL,
y_oob = scales::oob_keep,
y_position = "left",
y_title = NULL,
y_transform = NULL,
col_breaks = NULL,
col_expand_limits = NULL,
col_labels = NULL,
col_legend_ncol = NULL,
col_legend_nrow = NULL,
col_legend_rev = FALSE,
col_limits = NULL,
col_oob = scales::oob_keep,
col_palette = NULL,
```

```
  col_palette_na = NULL,
  col_rescale = scales::rescale(),
  col_steps = FALSE,
  col_title = NULL,
  col_transform = NULL,
  facet_axes = NULL,
  facet_axis_labels = "margins",
  facet_labels = NULL,
  facet_layout = NULL,
  facet_ncol = NULL,
  facet_nrow = NULL,
  facet_scales = "fixed",
  facet_space = "fixed",
  title = NULL,
  subtitle = NULL,
  caption = NULL,
  titles_to_case = snakecase::to_sentence_case
)
```

Arguments

`data`	A data frame or tibble.
`...`	Other arguments passed to within a `params` list in `layer()`.
`stat`	A statistical transformation to use on the data. A snakecase character string of a ggproto Stat subclass object minus the Stat prefix (e.g. `"identity"`).
`position`	A position adjustment. A snakecase character string of a ggproto Position subclass object minus the Position prefix (e.g. `"identity"`), or a `position_*()` function that outputs a ggproto Position subclass object (e.g. `ggplot2::position_identity()`).
`coord`	A coordinate system. A `coord_*()` function that outputs a constructed ggproto Coord subclass object (e.g. `ggplot2::coord_cartesian()`).
`mode`	A `*_mode_*` theme (e.g. `light_mode_t()`, `grey_mode_r()`, or `dark_mode_r()`). This argument adds the theme with side-effects, as the `gg_*` function will removes selected gridlines/axis-line/ticks. To avoid these side-effects, `+` the theme on to the output of `gg_*`.
`x, xmin, xmax, xend, y, ymin, ymax, yend, z, col, facet, facet2, group, subgroup, label, text, sample`	An unquoted aesthetic variable.
`mapping`	A set of additional aesthetic mappings in `ggplot2::aes()`. Intended primarily for non-supported aesthetics (e.g. `shape`, `linetype`, `linewidth`, or `size`), but can also be used for delayed evaluation etc.
`x_breaks, y_breaks, col_breaks`	A `scales::breaks_*` function (e.g. `scales::breaks_pretty()`), or a vector of breaks.
`x_expand, y_expand`	Padding to the limits with the `ggplot2::expansion()` function, or a vector of length 2 (e.g. `c(0, 0)`).

x_expand_limits, y_expand_limits, col_expand_limits
: For a continuous variable, any values that the limits should encompass (e.g. 0). For a discrete scale, manipulate the data instead with forcats::fct_expand.

x_labels, y_labels, col_labels, facet_labels
: A function that takes the breaks as inputs (e.g. \(x) stringr::str_to_sentence(x) or scales::label_comma()), or a vector of labels (Note this must be named for facet_labels).

x_limits, y_limits, col_limits
: For a continuous scale, a vector of length 2 to determine the limits of the scale. For a discrete scale, manipulate the data instead with factor, forcats::fct_expand or forcats::fct_drop.

x_oob, y_oob, col_oob
: For a continuous scale, a scales::oob_* function of how to handle values outside of limits. Defaults to scales::oob_keep.

x_position, y_position
: The position of the axis (i.e. "left", "right", "bottom" or "top").If using y_position = "top" with a *_mode_* theme, add caption = "" or caption = "\n".

x_title, y_title, col_title
: Axis title string. Use + ggplot2::labs(... = NULL) for no title.

x_transform, y_transform, col_transform
: For a continuous scale, a transformation object (e.g. scales::transform_log10()) or character string of this minus the transform_ prefix (e.g. "log10").

col_legend_ncol, col_legend_nrow
: The number of columns and rows in a legend guide.

col_legend_rev
: TRUE or FALSE of whether to reverse the elements of a legend guide. Defaults to FALSE.

col_palette
: Colour palette to use. A character vector of hex codes (or names).

col_palette_na
: Colour palette to use for NA values. A character value of a hex code (or name).

col_rescale
: For a continuous variable, a scales::rescale() function.

col_steps
: For a continuous variable, TRUE or FALSE of whether to colour in steps. Defaults to FALSE.

facet_axes
: Whether to add interior axes and ticks with "margins", "all", "all_x", or "all_y". Sometimes + *_mode_*() may be needed.

facet_axis_labels
: Whether to add interior axis labels with "margins", "all", "all_x", or "all_y".

facet_layout
: Whether the layout is to be "wrap" or "grid". If NULL and a single facet (or facet2) argument is provided, then defaults to "wrap". If NULL and both facet and facet2 arguments are provided, defaults to "grid".

facet_ncol, facet_nrow
: The number of columns and rows of facet panels. Only applies to a facet layout of "wrap".

facet_scales
: Whether facet scales should be "fixed" across facets, "free" in both directions, or free in just one direction (i.e. "free_x" or "free_y"). Defaults to "fixed".

facet_space	When the facet layout is "grid" and facet scales are not "fixed", whether facet space should be "fixed" across facets, "free" to be proportional in both directions, or free to be proportional in just one direction (i.e. "free_x" or "free_y"). Defaults to "fixed".
title	Title string.
subtitle	Subtitle string.
caption	Caption title string.
titles_to_case	A function to format unspecified titles. Defaults to snakecase::to_sentence_case.

Value

A ggplot object.

Examples

```
library(ggplot2)
library(dplyr)
library(palmerpenguins)

set_blanket()

penguins |>
  mutate(across(sex, \(x) stringr::str_to_sentence(x))) |>
  gg_point(
    x = flipper_length_mm,
    y = body_mass_g,
    col = sex,
  )
```

---

gg_pointrange *Pointrange ggplot*

Description

Create a pointrange ggplot with a wrapper around ggplot2::ggplot() + geom_pointrange().

Usage

```
gg_pointrange(
  data = NULL,
  ...,
  stat = "identity",
  position = "identity",
  coord = ggplot2::coord_cartesian(clip = "off"),
  mode = NULL,
  x = NULL,
```

```
  xmin = NULL,
  xmax = NULL,
  xend = NULL,
  y = NULL,
  ymin = NULL,
  ymax = NULL,
  yend = NULL,
  z = NULL,
  col = NULL,
  facet = NULL,
  facet2 = NULL,
  group = NULL,
  subgroup = NULL,
  label = NULL,
  text = NULL,
  sample = NULL,
  mapping = NULL,
  x_breaks = NULL,
  x_expand = NULL,
  x_expand_limits = NULL,
  x_labels = NULL,
  x_limits = NULL,
  x_oob = scales::oob_keep,
  x_position = "bottom",
  x_title = NULL,
  x_transform = NULL,
  y_breaks = NULL,
  y_expand = NULL,
  y_expand_limits = NULL,
  y_labels = NULL,
  y_limits = NULL,
  y_oob = scales::oob_keep,
  y_position = "left",
  y_title = NULL,
  y_transform = NULL,
  col_breaks = NULL,
  col_expand_limits = NULL,
  col_labels = NULL,
  col_legend_ncol = NULL,
  col_legend_nrow = NULL,
  col_legend_rev = FALSE,
  col_limits = NULL,
  col_oob = scales::oob_keep,
  col_palette = NULL,
  col_palette_na = NULL,
  col_rescale = scales::rescale(),
  col_steps = FALSE,
  col_title = NULL,
```

```
  col_transform = NULL,
  facet_axes = NULL,
  facet_axis_labels = "margins",
  facet_labels = NULL,
  facet_layout = NULL,
  facet_ncol = NULL,
  facet_nrow = NULL,
  facet_scales = "fixed",
  facet_space = "fixed",
  title = NULL,
  subtitle = NULL,
  caption = NULL,
  titles_to_case = snakecase::to_sentence_case
)
```

Arguments

`data`	A data frame or tibble.
`...`	Other arguments passed to within a `params` list in `layer()`.
`stat`	A statistical transformation to use on the data. A snakecase character string of a ggproto Stat subclass object minus the Stat prefix (e.g. `"identity"`).
`position`	A position adjustment. A snakecase character string of a ggproto Position subclass object minus the Position prefix (e.g. `"identity"`), or a `position_*()` function that outputs a ggproto Position subclass object (e.g. `ggplot2::position_identity()`).
`coord`	A coordinate system. A `coord_*()` function that outputs a constructed ggproto Coord subclass object (e.g. `ggplot2::coord_cartesian()`).
`mode`	A `*_mode_*` theme (e.g. `light_mode_t()`, `grey_mode_r()`, or `dark_mode_r()`). This argument adds the theme with side-effects, as the `gg_*` function will removes selected gridlines/axis-line/ticks. To avoid these side-effects, `+` the theme on to the output of `gg_*`.
`x, xmin, xmax, xend, y, ymin, ymax, yend, z, col, facet, facet2, group, subgroup, label, text, sample`	An unquoted aesthetic variable.
`mapping`	A set of additional aesthetic mappings in `ggplot2::aes()`. Intended primarily for non-supported aesthetics (e.g. `shape`, `linetype`, `linewidth`, or `size`), but can also be used for delayed evaluation etc.
`x_breaks, y_breaks, col_breaks`	A `scales::breaks_*` function (e.g. `scales::breaks_pretty()`), or a vector of breaks.
`x_expand, y_expand`	Padding to the limits with the `ggplot2::expansion()` function, or a vector of length 2 (e.g. `c(0, 0)`).
`x_expand_limits, y_expand_limits, col_expand_limits`	For a continuous variable, any values that the limits should encompass (e.g. `0`). For a discrete scale, manipulate the data instead with `forcats::fct_expand`.

x_labels, y_labels, col_labels, facet_labels
: A function that takes the breaks as inputs (e.g. `\(x) stringr::str_to_sentence(x)` or `scales::label_comma()`), or a vector of labels (Note this must be named for `facet_labels`).

x_limits, y_limits, col_limits
: For a continuous scale, a vector of length 2 to determine the limits of the scale. For a discrete scale, manipulate the data instead with `factor`, `forcats::fct_expand` or `forcats::fct_drop`.

x_oob, y_oob, col_oob
: For a continuous scale, a `scales::oob_*` function of how to handle values outside of limits. Defaults to `scales::oob_keep`.

x_position, y_position
: The position of the axis (i.e. `"left"`, `"right"`, `"bottom"` or `"top"`).If using `y_position = "top"` with a `*_mode_*` theme, add `caption = ""` or `caption = "\n"`.

x_title, y_title, col_title
: Axis title string. Use `+ ggplot2::labs(... = NULL)` for no title.

x_transform, y_transform, col_transform
: For a continuous scale, a transformation object (e.g. `scales::transform_log10()`) or character string of this minus the `transform_` prefix (e.g. `"log10"`).

col_legend_ncol, col_legend_nrow
: The number of columns and rows in a legend guide.

col_legend_rev
: `TRUE` or `FALSE` of whether to reverse the elements of a legend guide. Defaults to `FALSE`.

col_palette
: Colour palette to use. A character vector of hex codes (or names).

col_palette_na
: Colour palette to use for `NA` values. A character value of a hex code (or name).

col_rescale
: For a continuous variable, a `scales::rescale()` function.

col_steps
: For a continuous variable, `TRUE` or `FALSE` of whether to colour in steps. Defaults to `FALSE`.

facet_axes
: Whether to add interior axes and ticks with `"margins"`, `"all"`, `"all_x"`, or `"all_y"`. Sometimes `+ *_mode_*()` may be needed.

facet_axis_labels
: Whether to add interior axis labels with `"margins"`, `"all"`, `"all_x"`, or `"all_y"`.

facet_layout
: Whether the layout is to be `"wrap"` or `"grid"`. If `NULL` and a single `facet` (or `facet2`) argument is provided, then defaults to `"wrap"`. If `NULL` and both facet and facet2 arguments are provided, defaults to `"grid"`.

facet_ncol, facet_nrow
: The number of columns and rows of facet panels. Only applies to a facet layout of `"wrap"`.

facet_scales
: Whether facet scales should be `"fixed"` across facets, `"free"` in both directions, or free in just one direction (i.e. `"free_x"` or `"free_y"`). Defaults to `"fixed"`.

facet_space
: When the facet layout is `"grid"` and facet scales are not `"fixed"`, whether facet space should be `"fixed"` across facets, `"free"` to be proportional in both directions, or free to be proportional in just one direction (i.e. `"free_x"` or `"free_y"`). Defaults to `"fixed"`.

`title`	Title string.
`subtitle`	Subtitle string.
`caption`	Caption title string.
`titles_to_case`	A function to format unspecified titles. Defaults to `snakecase::to_sentence_case`.

Value

A ggplot object.

Examples

```
library(ggplot2)
library(dplyr)

set_blanket()

data.frame(
  trt = factor(c(1, 1, 2, 2)),
  resp = c(1, 5, 3, 4),
  group = factor(c(1, 2, 1, 2)),
  upper = c(1.1, 5.3, 3.3, 4.2),
  lower = c(0.8, 4.6, 2.4, 3.6)) |>
  gg_pointrange(
    x = trt,
    y = resp,
    col = group,
    ymin = lower,
    ymax = upper,
    position = position_dodge(width = 0.2),
    x_title = "Treatment",
    y_title = "Response",
  )
```

`gg_polygon` *Polygon ggplot*

Description

Create a polygon ggplot with a wrapper around `ggplot2::ggplot()` + geom_polygon().

Usage

```
gg_polygon(
  data = NULL,
  ...,
  stat = "identity",
  position = "identity",
```

```
  coord = ggplot2::coord_cartesian(clip = "off"),
  mode = NULL,
  x = NULL,
  xmin = NULL,
  xmax = NULL,
  xend = NULL,
  y = NULL,
  ymin = NULL,
  ymax = NULL,
  yend = NULL,
  z = NULL,
  col = NULL,
  facet = NULL,
  facet2 = NULL,
  group = NULL,
  subgroup = NULL,
  label = NULL,
  text = NULL,
  sample = NULL,
  mapping = NULL,
  x_breaks = NULL,
  x_expand = NULL,
  x_expand_limits = NULL,
  x_labels = NULL,
  x_limits = NULL,
  x_oob = scales::oob_keep,
  x_position = "bottom",
  x_title = NULL,
  x_transform = NULL,
  y_breaks = NULL,
  y_expand = NULL,
  y_expand_limits = NULL,
  y_labels = NULL,
  y_limits = NULL,
  y_oob = scales::oob_keep,
  y_position = "left",
  y_title = NULL,
  y_transform = NULL,
  col_breaks = NULL,
  col_expand_limits = NULL,
  col_labels = NULL,
  col_legend_ncol = NULL,
  col_legend_nrow = NULL,
  col_legend_rev = FALSE,
  col_limits = NULL,
  col_oob = scales::oob_keep,
  col_palette = NULL,
  col_palette_na = NULL,
```

```
  col_rescale = scales::rescale(),
  col_steps = FALSE,
  col_title = NULL,
  col_transform = NULL,
  facet_axes = NULL,
  facet_axis_labels = "margins",
  facet_labels = NULL,
  facet_layout = NULL,
  facet_ncol = NULL,
  facet_nrow = NULL,
  facet_scales = "fixed",
  facet_space = "fixed",
  title = NULL,
  subtitle = NULL,
  caption = NULL,
  titles_to_case = snakecase::to_sentence_case
)
```

Arguments

`data`	A data frame or tibble.
`...`	Other arguments passed to within a `params` list in `layer()`.
`stat`	A statistical transformation to use on the data. A snakecase character string of a ggproto Stat subclass object minus the Stat prefix (e.g. `"identity"`).
`position`	A position adjustment. A snakecase character string of a ggproto Position subclass object minus the Position prefix (e.g. `"identity"`), or a `position_*()` function that outputs a ggproto Position subclass object (e.g. `ggplot2::position_identity()`).
`coord`	A coordinate system. A `coord_*()` function that outputs a constructed ggproto Coord subclass object (e.g. `ggplot2::coord_cartesian()`).
`mode`	A `*_mode_*` theme (e.g. `light_mode_t()`, `grey_mode_r()`, or `dark_mode_r()`). This argument adds the theme with side-effects, as the `gg_*` function will removes selected gridlines/axis-line/ticks. To avoid these side-effects, `+` the theme on to the output of `gg_*`.
`x, xmin, xmax, xend, y, ymin, ymax, yend, z, col, facet, facet2, group, subgroup, label, text, sample`	An unquoted aesthetic variable.
`mapping`	A set of additional aesthetic mappings in `ggplot2::aes()`. Intended primarily for non-supported aesthetics (e.g. `shape`, `linetype`, `linewidth`, or `size`), but can also be used for delayed evaluation etc.
`x_breaks, y_breaks, col_breaks`	A `scales::breaks_*` function (e.g. `scales::breaks_pretty()`), or a vector of breaks.
`x_expand, y_expand`	Padding to the limits with the `ggplot2::expansion()` function, or a vector of length 2 (e.g. `c(0, 0)`).
`x_expand_limits, y_expand_limits, col_expand_limits`	For a continuous variable, any values that the limits should encompass (e.g. `0`). For a discrete scale, manipulate the data instead with `forcats::fct_expand`.

x_labels, y_labels, col_labels, facet_labels
: A function that takes the breaks as inputs (e.g. `\(x) stringr::str_to_sentence(x)` or `scales::label_comma()`), or a vector of labels (Note this must be named for `facet_labels`).

x_limits, y_limits, col_limits
: For a continuous scale, a vector of length 2 to determine the limits of the scale. For a discrete scale, manipulate the data instead with `factor`, `forcats::fct_expand` or `forcats::fct_drop`.

x_oob, y_oob, col_oob
: For a continuous scale, a `scales::oob_*` function of how to handle values outside of limits. Defaults to `scales::oob_keep`.

x_position, y_position
: The position of the axis (i.e. `"left"`, `"right"`, `"bottom"` or `"top"`).If using `y_position = "top"` with a `*_mode_*` theme, add `caption = ""` or `caption = "\n"`.

x_title, y_title, col_title
: Axis title string. Use `+ ggplot2::labs(... = NULL)` for no title.

x_transform, y_transform, col_transform
: For a continuous scale, a transformation object (e.g. `scales::transform_log10()`) or character string of this minus the `transform_` prefix (e.g. `"log10"`).

col_legend_ncol, col_legend_nrow
: The number of columns and rows in a legend guide.

col_legend_rev
: `TRUE` or `FALSE` of whether to reverse the elements of a legend guide. Defaults to `FALSE`.

col_palette
: Colour palette to use. A character vector of hex codes (or names).

col_palette_na
: Colour palette to use for `NA` values. A character value of a hex code (or name).

col_rescale
: For a continuous variable, a `scales::rescale()` function.

col_steps
: For a continuous variable, `TRUE` or `FALSE` of whether to colour in steps. Defaults to `FALSE`.

facet_axes
: Whether to add interior axes and ticks with `"margins"`, `"all"`, `"all_x"`, or `"all_y"`. Sometimes `+ *_mode_*()` may be needed.

facet_axis_labels
: Whether to add interior axis labels with `"margins"`, `"all"`, `"all_x"`, or `"all_y"`.

facet_layout
: Whether the layout is to be `"wrap"` or `"grid"`. If `NULL` and a single `facet` (or `facet2`) argument is provided, then defaults to `"wrap"`. If `NULL` and both facet and facet2 arguments are provided, defaults to `"grid"`.

facet_ncol, facet_nrow
: The number of columns and rows of facet panels. Only applies to a facet layout of `"wrap"`.

facet_scales
: Whether facet scales should be `"fixed"` across facets, `"free"` in both directions, or free in just one direction (i.e. `"free_x"` or `"free_y"`). Defaults to `"fixed"`.

facet_space
: When the facet layout is `"grid"` and facet scales are not `"fixed"`, whether facet space should be `"fixed"` across facets, `"free"` to be proportional in both directions, or free to be proportional in just one direction (i.e. `"free_x"` or `"free_y"`). Defaults to `"fixed"`.

`title`	Title string.
`subtitle`	Subtitle string.
`caption`	Caption title string.
`titles_to_case`	A function to format unspecified titles. Defaults to `snakecase::to_sentence_case`.

Value

A ggplot object.

Examples

```
library(ggplot2)
library(dplyr)

set_blanket()

ids <- factor(c("1.1", "2.1", "1.2", "2.2", "1.3", "2.3"))

values <- data.frame(
  id = ids,
  value = c(3, 3.1, 3.1, 3.2, 3.15, 3.5)
)

positions <- data.frame(
  id = rep(ids, each = 4),
  x = c(2, 1, 1.1, 2.2, 1, 0, 0.3, 1.1, 2.2, 1.1, 1.2, 2.5, 1.1, 0.3,
        0.5, 1.2, 2.5, 1.2, 1.3, 2.7, 1.2, 0.5, 0.6, 1.3),
  y = c(-0.5, 0, 1, 0.5, 0, 0.5, 1.5, 1, 0.5, 1, 2.1, 1.7, 1, 1.5,
        2.2, 2.1, 1.7, 2.1, 3.2, 2.8, 2.1, 2.2, 3.3, 3.2)
)

datapoly <- merge(values, positions, by = c("id"))

datapoly |>
  gg_polygon(
    x = x,
    y = y,
    col = value,
    group = id,
  )
```

---

gg_qq *Qq ggplot*

Description

Create a qq ggplot with a wrapper around `ggplot2::ggplot()` + geom_qq().

Usage

```
gg_qq(
  data = NULL,
  ...,
  stat = "qq",
  position = "identity",
  coord = ggplot2::coord_cartesian(clip = "off"),
  mode = NULL,
  x = NULL,
  xmin = NULL,
  xmax = NULL,
  xend = NULL,
  y = NULL,
  ymin = NULL,
  ymax = NULL,
  yend = NULL,
  z = NULL,
  col = NULL,
  facet = NULL,
  facet2 = NULL,
  group = NULL,
  subgroup = NULL,
  label = NULL,
  text = NULL,
  sample = NULL,
  mapping = NULL,
  x_breaks = NULL,
  x_expand = NULL,
  x_expand_limits = NULL,
  x_labels = NULL,
  x_limits = NULL,
  x_oob = scales::oob_keep,
  x_position = "bottom",
  x_title = NULL,
  x_transform = NULL,
  y_breaks = NULL,
  y_expand = NULL,
  y_expand_limits = NULL,
  y_labels = NULL,
  y_limits = NULL,
  y_oob = scales::oob_keep,
  y_position = "left",
  y_title = NULL,
  y_transform = NULL,
  col_breaks = NULL,
  col_expand_limits = NULL,
  col_labels = NULL,
  col_legend_ncol = NULL,
```

```
  col_legend_nrow = NULL,
  col_legend_rev = FALSE,
  col_limits = NULL,
  col_oob = scales::oob_keep,
  col_palette = NULL,
  col_palette_na = NULL,
  col_rescale = scales::rescale(),
  col_steps = FALSE,
  col_title = NULL,
  col_transform = NULL,
  facet_axes = NULL,
  facet_axis_labels = "margins",
  facet_labels = NULL,
  facet_layout = NULL,
  facet_ncol = NULL,
  facet_nrow = NULL,
  facet_scales = "fixed",
  facet_space = "fixed",
  title = NULL,
  subtitle = NULL,
  caption = NULL,
  titles_to_case = snakecase::to_sentence_case
)
```

Arguments

`data`	A data frame or tibble.
`...`	Other arguments passed to within a `params` list in `layer()`.
`stat`	A statistical transformation to use on the data. A snakecase character string of a ggproto Stat subclass object minus the Stat prefix (e.g. `"identity"`).
`position`	A position adjustment. A snakecase character string of a ggproto Position subclass object minus the Position prefix (e.g. `"identity"`), or a `position_*()` function that outputs a ggproto Position subclass object (e.g. `ggplot2::position_identity()`).
`coord`	A coordinate system. A `coord_*()` function that outputs a constructed ggproto Coord subclass object (e.g. `ggplot2::coord_cartesian()`).
`mode`	A `*_mode_*` theme (e.g. `light_mode_t()`, `grey_mode_r()`, or `dark_mode_r()`). This argument adds the theme with side-effects, as the `gg_*` function will removes selected gridlines/axis-line/ticks. To avoid these side-effects, `+` the theme on to the output of `gg_*`.
`x, xmin, xmax, xend, y, ymin, ymax, yend, z, col, facet, facet2, group, subgroup, label, text, sample`	An unquoted aesthetic variable.
`mapping`	A set of additional aesthetic mappings in `ggplot2::aes()`. Intended primarily for non-supported aesthetics (e.g. `shape`, `linetype`, `linewidth`, or `size`), but can also be used for delayed evaluation etc.
`x_breaks, y_breaks, col_breaks`	A `scales::breaks_*` function (e.g. `scales::breaks_pretty()`), or a vector of breaks.

`x_expand, y_expand`
: Padding to the limits with the `ggplot2::expansion()` function, or a vector of length 2 (e.g. `c(0, 0)`).

`x_expand_limits, y_expand_limits, col_expand_limits`
: For a continuous variable, any values that the limits should encompass (e.g. `0`). For a discrete scale, manipulate the data instead with `forcats::fct_expand`.

`x_labels, y_labels, col_labels, facet_labels`
: A function that takes the breaks as inputs (e.g. `\(x) stringr::str_to_sentence(x)` or `scales::label_comma()`), or a vector of labels (Note this must be named for `facet_labels`).

`x_limits, y_limits, col_limits`
: For a continuous scale, a vector of length 2 to determine the limits of the scale. For a discrete scale, manipulate the data instead with `factor`, `forcats::fct_expand` or `forcats::fct_drop`.

`x_oob, y_oob, col_oob`
: For a continuous scale, a `scales::oob_*` function of how to handle values outside of limits. Defaults to `scales::oob_keep`.

`x_position, y_position`
: The position of the axis (i.e. `"left"`, `"right"`, `"bottom"` or `"top"`).If using `y_position = "top"` with a `*_mode_*` theme, add `caption = ""` or `caption = "\n"`.

`x_title, y_title, col_title`
: Axis title string. Use `+ ggplot2::labs(... = NULL)` for no title.

`x_transform, y_transform, col_transform`
: For a continuous scale, a transformation object (e.g. `scales::transform_log10()`) or character string of this minus the `transform_` prefix (e.g. `"log10"`).

`col_legend_ncol, col_legend_nrow`
: The number of columns and rows in a legend guide.

`col_legend_rev`
: `TRUE` or `FALSE` of whether to reverse the elements of a legend guide. Defaults to `FALSE`.

`col_palette`
: Colour palette to use. A character vector of hex codes (or names).

`col_palette_na`
: Colour palette to use for `NA` values. A character value of a hex code (or name).

`col_rescale`
: For a continuous variable, a `scales::rescale()` function.

`col_steps`
: For a continuous variable, `TRUE` or `FALSE` of whether to colour in steps. Defaults to `FALSE`.

`facet_axes`
: Whether to add interior axes and ticks with `"margins"`, `"all"`, `"all_x"`, or `"all_y"`. Sometimes `+ *_mode_*()` may be needed.

`facet_axis_labels`
: Whether to add interior axis labels with `"margins"`, `"all"`, `"all_x"`, or `"all_y"`.

`facet_layout`
: Whether the layout is to be `"wrap"` or `"grid"`. If `NULL` and a single `facet` (or `facet2`) argument is provided, then defaults to `"wrap"`. If `NULL` and both facet and facet2 arguments are provided, defaults to `"grid"`.

`facet_ncol, facet_nrow`
: The number of columns and rows of facet panels. Only applies to a facet layout of `"wrap"`.

facet_scales	Whether facet scales should be "fixed" across facets, "free" in both directions, or free in just one direction (i.e. "free_x" or "free_y"). Defaults to "fixed".
facet_space	When the facet layout is "grid" and facet scales are not "fixed", whether facet space should be "fixed" across facets, "free" to be proportional in both directions, or free to be proportional in just one direction (i.e. "free_x" or "free_y"). Defaults to "fixed".
title	Title string.
subtitle	Subtitle string.
caption	Caption title string.
titles_to_case	A function to format unspecified titles. Defaults to snakecase::to_sentence_case.

Value

A ggplot object.

Examples

```
library(ggplot2)
library(dplyr)
library(palmerpenguins)

set_blanket()

penguins |>
  gg_qq(
    sample = body_mass_g,
    facet = species,
    coord = coord_cartesian(clip = "on"),
  ) +
  geom_qq_line(
    colour = blue,
  )
```

---

gg_quantile *Quantile ggplot*

Description

Create an quantile ggplot with a wrapper around ggplot2::ggplot() + geom_quantile().

Usage

```
gg_quantile(
  data = NULL,
  ...,
  stat = "quantile",
  position = "identity",
  coord = ggplot2::coord_cartesian(clip = "off"),
  mode = NULL,
  x = NULL,
  xmin = NULL,
  xmax = NULL,
  xend = NULL,
  y = NULL,
  ymin = NULL,
  ymax = NULL,
  yend = NULL,
  z = NULL,
  col = NULL,
  facet = NULL,
  facet2 = NULL,
  group = NULL,
  subgroup = NULL,
  label = NULL,
  text = NULL,
  sample = NULL,
  mapping = NULL,
  x_breaks = NULL,
  x_expand = NULL,
  x_expand_limits = NULL,
  x_labels = NULL,
  x_limits = NULL,
  x_oob = scales::oob_keep,
  x_position = "bottom",
  x_title = NULL,
  x_transform = NULL,
  y_breaks = NULL,
  y_expand = NULL,
  y_expand_limits = NULL,
  y_labels = NULL,
  y_limits = NULL,
  y_oob = scales::oob_keep,
  y_position = "left",
  y_title = NULL,
  y_transform = NULL,
  col_breaks = NULL,
  col_expand_limits = NULL,
  col_labels = NULL,
  col_legend_ncol = NULL,
```

```
  col_legend_nrow = NULL,
  col_legend_rev = FALSE,
  col_limits = NULL,
  col_oob = scales::oob_keep,
  col_palette = NULL,
  col_palette_na = NULL,
  col_rescale = scales::rescale(),
  col_steps = FALSE,
  col_title = NULL,
  col_transform = NULL,
  facet_axes = NULL,
  facet_axis_labels = "margins",
  facet_labels = NULL,
  facet_layout = NULL,
  facet_ncol = NULL,
  facet_nrow = NULL,
  facet_scales = "fixed",
  facet_space = "fixed",
  title = NULL,
  subtitle = NULL,
  caption = NULL,
  titles_to_case = snakecase::to_sentence_case
)
```

Arguments

`data`	A data frame or tibble.
`...`	Other arguments passed to within a `params` list in `layer()`.
`stat`	A statistical transformation to use on the data. A snakecase character string of a ggproto Stat subclass object minus the Stat prefix (e.g. `"identity"`).
`position`	A position adjustment. A snakecase character string of a ggproto Position subclass object minus the Position prefix (e.g. `"identity"`), or a `position_*()` function that outputs a ggproto Position subclass object (e.g. `ggplot2::position_identity()`).
`coord`	A coordinate system. A `coord_*()` function that outputs a constructed ggproto Coord subclass object (e.g. `ggplot2::coord_cartesian()`).
`mode`	A `*_mode_*` theme (e.g. `light_mode_t()`, `grey_mode_r()`, or `dark_mode_r()`). This argument adds the theme with side-effects, as the `gg_*` function will removes selected gridlines/axis-line/ticks. To avoid these side-effects, `+` the theme on to the output of `gg_*`.
`x, xmin, xmax, xend, y, ymin, ymax, yend, z, col, facet, facet2, group, subgroup, label, text, sample`	An unquoted aesthetic variable.
`mapping`	A set of additional aesthetic mappings in `ggplot2::aes()`. Intended primarily for non-supported aesthetics (e.g. `shape`, `linetype`, `linewidth`, or `size`), but can also be used for delayed evaluation etc.
`x_breaks, y_breaks, col_breaks`	A `scales::breaks_*` function (e.g. `scales::breaks_pretty()`), or a vector of breaks.

x_expand, y_expand
: Padding to the limits with the ggplot2::expansion() function, or a vector of length 2 (e.g. c(0, 0)).

x_expand_limits, y_expand_limits, col_expand_limits
: For a continuous variable, any values that the limits should encompass (e.g. 0). For a discrete scale, manipulate the data instead with forcats::fct_expand.

x_labels, y_labels, col_labels, facet_labels
: A function that takes the breaks as inputs (e.g. \(x) stringr::str_to_sentence(x) or scales::label_comma()), or a vector of labels (Note this must be named for facet_labels).

x_limits, y_limits, col_limits
: For a continuous scale, a vector of length 2 to determine the limits of the scale. For a discrete scale, manipulate the data instead with factor, forcats::fct_expand or forcats::fct_drop.

x_oob, y_oob, col_oob
: For a continuous scale, a scales::oob_* function of how to handle values outside of limits. Defaults to scales::oob_keep.

x_position, y_position
: The position of the axis (i.e. "left", "right", "bottom" or "top").If using y_position = "top" with a *_mode_* theme, add caption = "" or caption = "\n".

x_title, y_title, col_title
: Axis title string. Use + ggplot2::labs(... = NULL) for no title.

x_transform, y_transform, col_transform
: For a continuous scale, a transformation object (e.g. scales::transform_log10()) or character string of this minus the transform_ prefix (e.g. "log10").

col_legend_ncol, col_legend_nrow
: The number of columns and rows in a legend guide.

col_legend_rev
: TRUE or FALSE of whether to reverse the elements of a legend guide. Defaults to FALSE.

col_palette
: Colour palette to use. A character vector of hex codes (or names).

col_palette_na
: Colour palette to use for NA values. A character value of a hex code (or name).

col_rescale
: For a continuous variable, a scales::rescale() function.

col_steps
: For a continuous variable, TRUE or FALSE of whether to colour in steps. Defaults to FALSE.

facet_axes
: Whether to add interior axes and ticks with "margins", "all", "all_x", or "all_y". Sometimes + *_mode_*() may be needed.

facet_axis_labels
: Whether to add interior axis labels with "margins", "all", "all_x", or "all_y".

facet_layout
: Whether the layout is to be "wrap" or "grid". If NULL and a single facet (or facet2) argument is provided, then defaults to "wrap". If NULL and both facet and facet2 arguments are provided, defaults to "grid".

facet_ncol, facet_nrow
: The number of columns and rows of facet panels. Only applies to a facet layout of "wrap".

facet_scales	Whether facet scales should be "fixed" across facets, "free" in both directions, or free in just one direction (i.e. "free_x" or "free_y"). Defaults to "fixed".
facet_space	When the facet layout is "grid" and facet scales are not "fixed", whether facet space should be "fixed" across facets, "free" to be proportional in both directions, or free to be proportional in just one direction (i.e. "free_x" or "free_y"). Defaults to "fixed".
title	Title string.
subtitle	Subtitle string.
caption	Caption title string.
titles_to_case	A function to format unspecified titles. Defaults to snakecase::to_sentence_case.

Value

A ggplot object.

Examples

```
if (requireNamespace("quantreg", quietly = TRUE)) {
  library(ggplot2)
  library(palmerpenguins)

  set_blanket()

  penguins |>
    gg_quantile(
       x = flipper_length_mm,
       y = body_mass_g,
     )
}
```

---

gg_raster *Raster ggplot*

Description

Create a raster ggplot with a wrapper around ggplot2::ggplot() + geom_raster().

Usage

```
gg_raster(
  data = NULL,
  ...,
  stat = "identity",
  position = "identity",
  coord = ggplot2::coord_cartesian(clip = "off"),
```

```
    mode = NULL,
    x = NULL,
    xmin = NULL,
    xmax = NULL,
    xend = NULL,
    y = NULL,
    ymin = NULL,
    ymax = NULL,
    yend = NULL,
    z = NULL,
    col = NULL,
    facet = NULL,
    facet2 = NULL,
    group = NULL,
    subgroup = NULL,
    label = NULL,
    text = NULL,
    sample = NULL,
    mapping = NULL,
    x_breaks = NULL,
    x_expand = NULL,
    x_expand_limits = NULL,
    x_labels = NULL,
    x_limits = NULL,
    x_oob = scales::oob_keep,
    x_position = "bottom",
    x_title = NULL,
    x_transform = NULL,
    y_breaks = NULL,
    y_expand = NULL,
    y_expand_limits = NULL,
    y_labels = NULL,
    y_limits = NULL,
    y_oob = scales::oob_keep,
    y_position = "left",
    y_title = NULL,
    y_transform = NULL,
    col_breaks = NULL,
    col_expand_limits = NULL,
    col_labels = NULL,
    col_legend_ncol = NULL,
    col_legend_nrow = NULL,
    col_legend_rev = FALSE,
    col_limits = NULL,
    col_oob = scales::oob_keep,
    col_palette = NULL,
    col_palette_na = NULL,
    col_rescale = scales::rescale(),
```

```
  col_steps = FALSE,
  col_title = NULL,
  col_transform = NULL,
  facet_axes = NULL,
  facet_axis_labels = "margins",
  facet_labels = NULL,
  facet_layout = NULL,
  facet_ncol = NULL,
  facet_nrow = NULL,
  facet_scales = "fixed",
  facet_space = "fixed",
  title = NULL,
  subtitle = NULL,
  caption = NULL,
  titles_to_case = snakecase::to_sentence_case
)
```

Arguments

`data`	A data frame or tibble.
`...`	Other arguments passed to within a `params` list in `layer()`.
`stat`	A statistical transformation to use on the data. A snakecase character string of a ggproto Stat subclass object minus the Stat prefix (e.g. `"identity"`).
`position`	A position adjustment. A snakecase character string of a ggproto Position subclass object minus the Position prefix (e.g. `"identity"`), or a `position_*()` function that outputs a ggproto Position subclass object (e.g. `ggplot2::position_identity()`).
`coord`	A coordinate system. A `coord_*()` function that outputs a constructed ggproto Coord subclass object (e.g. `ggplot2::coord_cartesian()`).
`mode`	A `*_mode_*` theme (e.g. `light_mode_t()`, `grey_mode_r()`, or `dark_mode_r()`). This argument adds the theme with side-effects, as the `gg_*` function will removes selected gridlines/axis-line/ticks. To avoid these side-effects, `+` the theme on to the output of `gg_*`.
`x, xmin, xmax, xend, y, ymin, ymax, yend, z, col, facet, facet2, group, subgroup, label, text, sample`	An unquoted aesthetic variable.
`mapping`	A set of additional aesthetic mappings in `ggplot2::aes()`. Intended primarily for non-supported aesthetics (e.g. `shape`, `linetype`, `linewidth`, or `size`), but can also be used for delayed evaluation etc.
`x_breaks, y_breaks, col_breaks`	A `scales::breaks_*` function (e.g. `scales::breaks_pretty()`), or a vector of breaks.
`x_expand, y_expand`	Padding to the limits with the `ggplot2::expansion()` function, or a vector of length 2 (e.g. `c(0, 0)`).
`x_expand_limits, y_expand_limits, col_expand_limits`	For a continuous variable, any values that the limits should encompass (e.g. `0`). For a discrete scale, manipulate the data instead with `forcats::fct_expand`.

x_labels, y_labels, col_labels, facet_labels
: A function that takes the breaks as inputs (e.g. `\(x) stringr::str_to_sentence(x)` or `scales::label_comma()`), or a vector of labels (Note this must be named for `facet_labels`).

x_limits, y_limits, col_limits
: For a continuous scale, a vector of length 2 to determine the limits of the scale. For a discrete scale, manipulate the data instead with `factor`, `forcats::fct_expand` or `forcats::fct_drop`.

x_oob, y_oob, col_oob
: For a continuous scale, a `scales::oob_*` function of how to handle values outside of limits. Defaults to `scales::oob_keep`.

x_position, y_position
: The position of the axis (i.e. `"left"`, `"right"`, `"bottom"` or `"top"`).If using `y_position = "top"` with a `*_mode_*` theme, add `caption = ""` or `caption = "\n"`.

x_title, y_title, col_title
: Axis title string. Use `+ ggplot2::labs(... = NULL)` for no title.

x_transform, y_transform, col_transform
: For a continuous scale, a transformation object (e.g. `scales::transform_log10()`) or character string of this minus the `transform_` prefix (e.g. `"log10"`).

col_legend_ncol, col_legend_nrow
: The number of columns and rows in a legend guide.

col_legend_rev
: `TRUE` or `FALSE` of whether to reverse the elements of a legend guide. Defaults to `FALSE`.

col_palette
: Colour palette to use. A character vector of hex codes (or names).

col_palette_na
: Colour palette to use for `NA` values. A character value of a hex code (or name).

col_rescale
: For a continuous variable, a `scales::rescale()` function.

col_steps
: For a continuous variable, `TRUE` or `FALSE` of whether to colour in steps. Defaults to `FALSE`.

facet_axes
: Whether to add interior axes and ticks with `"margins"`, `"all"`, `"all_x"`, or `"all_y"`. Sometimes `+ *_mode_*()` may be needed.

facet_axis_labels
: Whether to add interior axis labels with `"margins"`, `"all"`, `"all_x"`, or `"all_y"`.

facet_layout
: Whether the layout is to be `"wrap"` or `"grid"`. If `NULL` and a single `facet` (or `facet2`) argument is provided, then defaults to `"wrap"`. If `NULL` and both facet and facet2 arguments are provided, defaults to `"grid"`.

facet_ncol, facet_nrow
: The number of columns and rows of facet panels. Only applies to a facet layout of `"wrap"`.

facet_scales
: Whether facet scales should be `"fixed"` across facets, `"free"` in both directions, or free in just one direction (i.e. `"free_x"` or `"free_y"`). Defaults to `"fixed"`.

facet_space
: When the facet layout is `"grid"` and facet scales are not `"fixed"`, whether facet space should be `"fixed"` across facets, `"free"` to be proportional in both directions, or free to be proportional in just one direction (i.e. `"free_x"` or `"free_y"`). Defaults to `"fixed"`.

`title`	Title string.
`subtitle`	Subtitle string.
`caption`	Caption title string.
`titles_to_case`	A function to format unspecified titles. Defaults to `snakecase::to_sentence_case`.

Value

A ggplot object.

Examples

```
library(ggplot2)
library(dplyr)

set_blanket()

faithfuld |>
  gg_raster(
    x = waiting,
    y = eruptions,
    col = density,
  )
```

`gg_rect` *Rect ggplot*

Description

Create a rect ggplot with a wrapper around `ggplot2::ggplot()` + geom_rect().

Usage

```
gg_rect(
  data = NULL,
  ...,
  stat = "identity",
  position = "identity",
  coord = ggplot2::coord_cartesian(clip = "off"),
  mode = NULL,
  x = NULL,
  xmin = NULL,
  xmax = NULL,
  xend = NULL,
  y = NULL,
  ymin = NULL,
  ymax = NULL,
```

```
  yend = NULL,
  z = NULL,
  col = NULL,
  facet = NULL,
  facet2 = NULL,
  group = NULL,
  subgroup = NULL,
  label = NULL,
  text = NULL,
  sample = NULL,
  mapping = NULL,
  x_breaks = NULL,
  x_expand = NULL,
  x_expand_limits = NULL,
  x_labels = NULL,
  x_limits = NULL,
  x_oob = scales::oob_keep,
  x_position = "bottom",
  x_title = NULL,
  x_transform = NULL,
  y_breaks = NULL,
  y_expand = NULL,
  y_expand_limits = NULL,
  y_labels = NULL,
  y_limits = NULL,
  y_oob = scales::oob_keep,
  y_position = "left",
  y_title = NULL,
  y_transform = NULL,
  col_breaks = NULL,
  col_expand_limits = NULL,
  col_labels = NULL,
  col_legend_ncol = NULL,
  col_legend_nrow = NULL,
  col_legend_rev = FALSE,
  col_limits = NULL,
  col_oob = scales::oob_keep,
  col_palette = NULL,
  col_palette_na = NULL,
  col_rescale = scales::rescale(),
  col_steps = FALSE,
  col_title = NULL,
  col_transform = NULL,
  facet_axes = NULL,
  facet_axis_labels = "margins",
  facet_labels = NULL,
  facet_layout = NULL,
  facet_ncol = NULL,
```

```
  facet_nrow = NULL,
  facet_scales = "fixed",
  facet_space = "fixed",
  title = NULL,
  subtitle = NULL,
  caption = NULL,
  titles_to_case = snakecase::to_sentence_case
)
```

Arguments

data	A data frame or tibble.
...	Other arguments passed to within a params list in layer().
stat	A statistical transformation to use on the data. A snakecase character string of a ggproto Stat subclass object minus the Stat prefix (e.g. "identity").
position	A position adjustment. A snakecase character string of a ggproto Position subclass object minus the Position prefix (e.g. "identity"), or a position_*() function that outputs a ggproto Position subclass object (e.g. ggplot2::position_identity()).
coord	A coordinate system. A coord_*() function that outputs a constructed ggproto Coord subclass object (e.g. ggplot2::coord_cartesian()).
mode	A *_mode_* theme (e.g. light_mode_t(), grey_mode_r(), or dark_mode_r()). This argument adds the theme with side-effects, as the gg_* function will removes selected gridlines/axis-line/ticks. To avoid these side-effects, + the theme on to the output of gg_*.
x, xmin, xmax, xend, y, ymin, ymax, yend, z, col, facet, facet2, group, subgroup, label, text, sample	An unquoted aesthetic variable.
mapping	A set of additional aesthetic mappings in ggplot2::aes(). Intended primarily for non-supported aesthetics (e.g. shape, linetype, linewidth, or size), but can also be used for delayed evaluation etc.
x_breaks, y_breaks, col_breaks	A scales::breaks_* function (e.g. scales::breaks_pretty()), or a vector of breaks.
x_expand, y_expand	Padding to the limits with the ggplot2::expansion() function, or a vector of length 2 (e.g. c(0, 0)).
x_expand_limits, y_expand_limits, col_expand_limits	For a continuous variable, any values that the limits should encompass (e.g. 0). For a discrete scale, manipulate the data instead with forcats::fct_expand.
x_labels, y_labels, col_labels, facet_labels	A function that takes the breaks as inputs (e.g. \(x) stringr::str_to_sentence(x) or scales::label_comma()), or a vector of labels (Note this must be named for facet_labels).
x_limits, y_limits, col_limits	For a continuous scale, a vector of length 2 to determine the limits of the scale. For a discrete scale, manipulate the data instead with factor, forcats::fct_expand or forcats::fct_drop.

x_oob, y_oob, col_oob
: For a continuous scale, a scales::oob_* function of how to handle values outside of limits. Defaults to scales::oob_keep.

x_position, y_position
: The position of the axis (i.e. "left", "right", "bottom" or "top").If using y_position = "top" with a *_mode_* theme, add caption = "" or caption = "\n".

x_title, y_title, col_title
: Axis title string. Use + ggplot2::labs(... = NULL) for no title.

x_transform, y_transform, col_transform
: For a continuous scale, a transformation object (e.g. scales::transform_log10()) or character string of this minus the transform_ prefix (e.g. "log10").

col_legend_ncol, col_legend_nrow
: The number of columns and rows in a legend guide.

col_legend_rev
: TRUE or FALSE of whether to reverse the elements of a legend guide. Defaults to FALSE.

col_palette
: Colour palette to use. A character vector of hex codes (or names).

col_palette_na
: Colour palette to use for NA values. A character value of a hex code (or name).

col_rescale
: For a continuous variable, a scales::rescale() function.

col_steps
: For a continuous variable, TRUE or FALSE of whether to colour in steps. Defaults to FALSE.

facet_axes
: Whether to add interior axes and ticks with "margins", "all", "all_x", or "all_y". Sometimes + *_mode_*() may be needed.

facet_axis_labels
: Whether to add interior axis labels with "margins", "all", "all_x", or "all_y".

facet_layout
: Whether the layout is to be "wrap" or "grid". If NULL and a single facet (or facet2) argument is provided, then defaults to "wrap". If NULL and both facet and facet2 arguments are provided, defaults to "grid".

facet_ncol, facet_nrow
: The number of columns and rows of facet panels. Only applies to a facet layout of "wrap".

facet_scales
: Whether facet scales should be "fixed" across facets, "free" in both directions, or free in just one direction (i.e. "free_x" or "free_y"). Defaults to "fixed".

facet_space
: When the facet layout is "grid" and facet scales are not "fixed", whether facet space should be "fixed" across facets, "free" to be proportional in both directions, or free to be proportional in just one direction (i.e. "free_x" or "free_y"). Defaults to "fixed".

title
: Title string.

subtitle
: Subtitle string.

caption
: Caption title string.

titles_to_case
: A function to format unspecified titles. Defaults to snakecase::to_sentence_case.

Value

A ggplot object.

Examples

```
library(ggplot2)
library(dplyr)

set_blanket()

data.frame(
  x = rep(c(2, 5, 7, 9, 12), 2),
  y = rep(c(1, 2), each = 5),
  z = factor(c(rep(1:4, each = 2), 5, NA)),
  w = rep(diff(c(0, 4, 6, 8, 10, 14)), 2)) |>
  mutate(
    xmin = x - w / 2,
    xmax = x + w / 2,
    ymin = y,
    ymax = y + 1
  ) |>
  gg_rect(
    xmin = xmin,
    xmax = xmax,
    ymin = ymin,
    ymax = ymax,
    col = z,
  )
```

---

gg_ribbon *Ribbon ggplot*

Description

Create a ribbon ggplot with a wrapper around ggplot2::ggplot() + geom_ribbon()

Usage

```
gg_ribbon(
  data = NULL,
  ...,
  stat = "identity",
  position = "identity",
  coord = ggplot2::coord_cartesian(clip = "off"),
  mode = NULL,
  x = NULL,
  xmin = NULL,
  xmax = NULL,
```

```
  xend = NULL,
  y = NULL,
  ymin = NULL,
  ymax = NULL,
  yend = NULL,
  z = NULL,
  col = NULL,
  facet = NULL,
  facet2 = NULL,
  group = NULL,
  subgroup = NULL,
  label = NULL,
  text = NULL,
  sample = NULL,
  mapping = NULL,
  x_breaks = NULL,
  x_expand = NULL,
  x_expand_limits = NULL,
  x_labels = NULL,
  x_limits = NULL,
  x_oob = scales::oob_keep,
  x_position = "bottom",
  x_title = NULL,
  x_transform = NULL,
  y_breaks = NULL,
  y_expand = NULL,
  y_expand_limits = NULL,
  y_labels = NULL,
  y_limits = NULL,
  y_oob = scales::oob_keep,
  y_position = "left",
  y_title = NULL,
  y_transform = NULL,
  col_breaks = NULL,
  col_expand_limits = NULL,
  col_labels = NULL,
  col_legend_ncol = NULL,
  col_legend_nrow = NULL,
  col_legend_rev = FALSE,
  col_limits = NULL,
  col_oob = scales::oob_keep,
  col_palette = NULL,
  col_palette_na = NULL,
  col_rescale = scales::rescale(),
  col_steps = FALSE,
  col_title = NULL,
  col_transform = NULL,
  facet_axes = NULL,
```

```
  facet_axis_labels = "margins",
  facet_labels = NULL,
  facet_layout = NULL,
  facet_ncol = NULL,
  facet_nrow = NULL,
  facet_scales = "fixed",
  facet_space = "fixed",
  title = NULL,
  subtitle = NULL,
  caption = NULL,
  titles_to_case = snakecase::to_sentence_case
)
```

Arguments

`data`	A data frame or tibble.
`...`	Other arguments passed to within a `params` list in `layer()`.
`stat`	A statistical transformation to use on the data. A snakecase character string of a ggproto Stat subclass object minus the Stat prefix (e.g. `"identity"`).
`position`	A position adjustment. A snakecase character string of a ggproto Position subclass object minus the Position prefix (e.g. `"identity"`), or a `position_*()` function that outputs a ggproto Position subclass object (e.g. `ggplot2::position_identity()`).
`coord`	A coordinate system. A `coord_*()` function that outputs a constructed ggproto Coord subclass object (e.g. `ggplot2::coord_cartesian()`).
`mode`	A `*_mode_*` theme (e.g. `light_mode_t()`, `grey_mode_r()`, or `dark_mode_r()`). This argument adds the theme with side-effects, as the `gg_*` function will removes selected gridlines/axis-line/ticks. To avoid these side-effects, `+` the theme on to the output of `gg_*`.
`x, xmin, xmax, xend, y, ymin, ymax, yend, z, col, facet, facet2, group, subgroup, label, text, sample`	An unquoted aesthetic variable.
`mapping`	A set of additional aesthetic mappings in `ggplot2::aes()`. Intended primarily for non-supported aesthetics (e.g. `shape`, `linetype`, `linewidth`, or `size`), but can also be used for delayed evaluation etc.
`x_breaks, y_breaks, col_breaks`	A `scales::breaks_*` function (e.g. `scales::breaks_pretty()`), or a vector of breaks.
`x_expand, y_expand`	Padding to the limits with the `ggplot2::expansion()` function, or a vector of length 2 (e.g. `c(0, 0)`).
`x_expand_limits, y_expand_limits, col_expand_limits`	For a continuous variable, any values that the limits should encompass (e.g. `0`). For a discrete scale, manipulate the data instead with `forcats::fct_expand`.
`x_labels, y_labels, col_labels, facet_labels`	A function that takes the breaks as inputs (e.g. `\(x) stringr::str_to_sentence(x)` or `scales::label_comma()`), or a vector of labels (Note this must be named for `facet_labels`).

x_limits, y_limits, col_limits
: For a continuous scale, a vector of length 2 to determine the limits of the scale. For a discrete scale, manipulate the data instead with factor, forcats::fct_expand or forcats::fct_drop.

x_oob, y_oob, col_oob
: For a continuous scale, a scales::oob_* function of how to handle values outside of limits. Defaults to scales::oob_keep.

x_position, y_position
: The position of the axis (i.e. "left", "right", "bottom" or "top").If using y_position = "top" with a *_mode_* theme, add caption = "" or caption = "\n".

x_title, y_title, col_title
: Axis title string. Use + ggplot2::labs(... = NULL) for no title.

x_transform, y_transform, col_transform
: For a continuous scale, a transformation object (e.g. scales::transform_log10()) or character string of this minus the transform_ prefix (e.g. "log10").

col_legend_ncol, col_legend_nrow
: The number of columns and rows in a legend guide.

col_legend_rev
: TRUE or FALSE of whether to reverse the elements of a legend guide. Defaults to FALSE.

col_palette
: Colour palette to use. A character vector of hex codes (or names).

col_palette_na
: Colour palette to use for NA values. A character value of a hex code (or name).

col_rescale
: For a continuous variable, a scales::rescale() function.

col_steps
: For a continuous variable, TRUE or FALSE of whether to colour in steps. Defaults to FALSE.

facet_axes
: Whether to add interior axes and ticks with "margins", "all", "all_x", or "all_y". Sometimes + *_mode_*() may be needed.

facet_axis_labels
: Whether to add interior axis labels with "margins", "all", "all_x", or "all_y".

facet_layout
: Whether the layout is to be "wrap" or "grid". If NULL and a single facet (or facet2) argument is provided, then defaults to "wrap". If NULL and both facet and facet2 arguments are provided, defaults to "grid".

facet_ncol, facet_nrow
: The number of columns and rows of facet panels. Only applies to a facet layout of "wrap".

facet_scales
: Whether facet scales should be "fixed" across facets, "free" in both directions, or free in just one direction (i.e. "free_x" or "free_y"). Defaults to "fixed".

facet_space
: When the facet layout is "grid" and facet scales are not "fixed", whether facet space should be "fixed" across facets, "free" to be proportional in both directions, or free to be proportional in just one direction (i.e. "free_x" or "free_y"). Defaults to "fixed".

title
: Title string.

subtitle
: Subtitle string.

caption
: Caption title string.

titles_to_case
: A function to format unspecified titles. Defaults to snakecase::to_sentence_case.

Value

A ggplot object.

Examples

```
library(ggplot2)
library(dplyr)

set_blanket()

data.frame(year = 1875:1972, level = as.vector(LakeHuron)) |>
  mutate(level_min = level - 1, level_max = level + 1) |>
  gg_ribbon(
    x = year,
    ymin = level_min,
    ymax = level_max,
    colour = NA,
    x_labels = \(x) x,
    y_title = "Level",
  ) +
  geom_line(mapping = aes(y = level))
```

---

gg_rug *Rug ggplot*

Description

Create a rug ggplot with a wrapper around ggplot2::ggplot() + geom_rug().

Usage

```
gg_rug(
  data = NULL,
  ...,
  stat = "identity",
  position = "identity",
  coord = ggplot2::coord_cartesian(clip = "off"),
  mode = NULL,
  x = NULL,
  xmin = NULL,
  xmax = NULL,
  xend = NULL,
  y = NULL,
  ymin = NULL,
  ymax = NULL,
  yend = NULL,
  z = NULL,
```

```
  col = NULL,
  facet = NULL,
  facet2 = NULL,
  group = NULL,
  subgroup = NULL,
  label = NULL,
  text = NULL,
  sample = NULL,
  mapping = NULL,
  x_breaks = NULL,
  x_expand = NULL,
  x_expand_limits = NULL,
  x_labels = NULL,
  x_limits = NULL,
  x_oob = scales::oob_keep,
  x_position = "bottom",
  x_title = NULL,
  x_transform = NULL,
  y_breaks = NULL,
  y_expand = NULL,
  y_expand_limits = NULL,
  y_labels = NULL,
  y_limits = NULL,
  y_oob = scales::oob_keep,
  y_position = "left",
  y_title = NULL,
  y_transform = NULL,
  col_breaks = NULL,
  col_expand_limits = NULL,
  col_labels = NULL,
  col_legend_ncol = NULL,
  col_legend_nrow = NULL,
  col_legend_rev = FALSE,
  col_limits = NULL,
  col_oob = scales::oob_keep,
  col_palette = NULL,
  col_palette_na = NULL,
  col_rescale = scales::rescale(),
  col_steps = FALSE,
  col_title = NULL,
  col_transform = NULL,
  facet_axes = NULL,
  facet_axis_labels = "margins",
  facet_labels = NULL,
  facet_layout = NULL,
  facet_ncol = NULL,
  facet_nrow = NULL,
  facet_scales = "fixed",
```

```
  facet_space = "fixed",
  title = NULL,
  subtitle = NULL,
  caption = NULL,
  titles_to_case = snakecase::to_sentence_case
)
```

Arguments

data	A data frame or tibble.
...	Other arguments passed to within a params list in layer().
stat	A statistical transformation to use on the data. A snakecase character string of a ggproto Stat subclass object minus the Stat prefix (e.g. "identity").
position	A position adjustment. A snakecase character string of a ggproto Position subclass object minus the Position prefix (e.g. "identity"), or a position_*() function that outputs a ggproto Position subclass object (e.g. ggplot2::position_identity()).
coord	A coordinate system. A coord_*() function that outputs a constructed ggproto Coord subclass object (e.g. ggplot2::coord_cartesian()).
mode	A *_mode_* theme (e.g. light_mode_t(), grey_mode_r(), or dark_mode_r()). This argument adds the theme with side-effects, as the gg_* function will removes selected gridlines/axis-line/ticks. To avoid these side-effects, + the theme on to the output of gg_*.
x, xmin, xmax, xend, y, ymin, ymax, yend, z, col, facet, facet2, group, subgroup, label, text, sample	An unquoted aesthetic variable.
mapping	A set of additional aesthetic mappings in ggplot2::aes(). Intended primarily for non-supported aesthetics (e.g. shape, linetype, linewidth, or size), but can also be used for delayed evaluation etc.
x_breaks, y_breaks, col_breaks	A scales::breaks_* function (e.g. scales::breaks_pretty()), or a vector of breaks.
x_expand, y_expand	Padding to the limits with the ggplot2::expansion() function, or a vector of length 2 (e.g. c(0, 0)).
x_expand_limits, y_expand_limits, col_expand_limits	For a continuous variable, any values that the limits should encompass (e.g. 0). For a discrete scale, manipulate the data instead with forcats::fct_expand.
x_labels, y_labels, col_labels, facet_labels	A function that takes the breaks as inputs (e.g. \(x) stringr::str_to_sentence(x) or scales::label_comma()), or a vector of labels (Note this must be named for facet_labels).
x_limits, y_limits, col_limits	For a continuous scale, a vector of length 2 to determine the limits of the scale. For a discrete scale, manipulate the data instead with factor, forcats::fct_expand or forcats::fct_drop.
x_oob, y_oob, col_oob	For a continuous scale, a scales::oob_* function of how to handle values outside of limits. Defaults to scales::oob_keep.

x_position, y_position
: The position of the axis (i.e. "left", "right", "bottom" or "top").If using y_position = "top" with a *_mode_* theme, add caption = "" or caption = "\n".

x_title, y_title, col_title
: Axis title string. Use + ggplot2::labs(... = NULL) for no title.

x_transform, y_transform, col_transform
: For a continuous scale, a transformation object (e.g. scales::transform_log10()) or character string of this minus the transform_ prefix (e.g. "log10").

col_legend_ncol, col_legend_nrow
: The number of columns and rows in a legend guide.

col_legend_rev
: TRUE or FALSE of whether to reverse the elements of a legend guide. Defaults to FALSE.

col_palette
: Colour palette to use. A character vector of hex codes (or names).

col_palette_na
: Colour palette to use for NA values. A character value of a hex code (or name).

col_rescale
: For a continuous variable, a scales::rescale() function.

col_steps
: For a continuous variable, TRUE or FALSE of whether to colour in steps. Defaults to FALSE.

facet_axes
: Whether to add interior axes and ticks with "margins", "all", "all_x", or "all_y". Sometimes + *_mode_*() may be needed.

facet_axis_labels
: Whether to add interior axis labels with "margins", "all", "all_x", or "all_y".

facet_layout
: Whether the layout is to be "wrap" or "grid". If NULL and a single facet (or facet2) argument is provided, then defaults to "wrap". If NULL and both facet and facet2 arguments are provided, defaults to "grid".

facet_ncol, facet_nrow
: The number of columns and rows of facet panels. Only applies to a facet layout of "wrap".

facet_scales
: Whether facet scales should be "fixed" across facets, "free" in both directions, or free in just one direction (i.e. "free_x" or "free_y"). Defaults to "fixed".

facet_space
: When the facet layout is "grid" and facet scales are not "fixed", whether facet space should be "fixed" across facets, "free" to be proportional in both directions, or free to be proportional in just one direction (i.e. "free_x" or "free_y"). Defaults to "fixed".

title
: Title string.

subtitle
: Subtitle string.

caption
: Caption title string.

titles_to_case
: A function to format unspecified titles. Defaults to snakecase::to_sentence_case.

Value

A ggplot object.

Examples

```
library(ggplot2)
library(dplyr)
library(palmerpenguins)

set_blanket()

penguins |>
  mutate(across(sex, \(x) stringr::str_to_sentence(x))) |>
  gg_rug(
    x = flipper_length_mm,
    y = body_mass_g,
    col = sex,
  )
```

---

gg_segment *Segment ggplot*

Description

Create a segment ggplot with a wrapper around ggplot2::ggplot() + geom_segment().

Usage

```
gg_segment(
  data = NULL,
  ...,
  stat = "identity",
  position = "identity",
  coord = ggplot2::coord_cartesian(clip = "off"),
  mode = NULL,
  x = NULL,
  xmin = NULL,
  xmax = NULL,
  xend = NULL,
  y = NULL,
  ymin = NULL,
  ymax = NULL,
  yend = NULL,
  z = NULL,
  col = NULL,
  facet = NULL,
  facet2 = NULL,
  group = NULL,
  subgroup = NULL,
  label = NULL,
  text = NULL,
```

```
  sample = NULL,
  mapping = NULL,
  x_breaks = NULL,
  x_expand = NULL,
  x_expand_limits = NULL,
  x_labels = NULL,
  x_limits = NULL,
  x_oob = scales::oob_keep,
  x_position = "bottom",
  x_title = NULL,
  x_transform = NULL,
  y_breaks = NULL,
  y_expand = NULL,
  y_expand_limits = NULL,
  y_labels = NULL,
  y_limits = NULL,
  y_oob = scales::oob_keep,
  y_position = "left",
  y_title = NULL,
  y_transform = NULL,
  col_breaks = NULL,
  col_expand_limits = NULL,
  col_labels = NULL,
  col_legend_ncol = NULL,
  col_legend_nrow = NULL,
  col_legend_rev = FALSE,
  col_limits = NULL,
  col_oob = scales::oob_keep,
  col_palette = NULL,
  col_palette_na = NULL,
  col_rescale = scales::rescale(),
  col_steps = FALSE,
  col_title = NULL,
  col_transform = NULL,
  facet_axes = NULL,
  facet_axis_labels = "margins",
  facet_labels = NULL,
  facet_layout = NULL,
  facet_ncol = NULL,
  facet_nrow = NULL,
  facet_scales = "fixed",
  facet_space = "fixed",
  title = NULL,
  subtitle = NULL,
  caption = NULL,
  titles_to_case = snakecase::to_sentence_case
)
```

Arguments

data	A data frame or tibble.
...	Other arguments passed to within a params list in layer().
stat	A statistical transformation to use on the data. A snakecase character string of a ggproto Stat subclass object minus the Stat prefix (e.g. "identity").
position	A position adjustment. A snakecase character string of a ggproto Position subclass object minus the Position prefix (e.g. "identity"), or a position_*() function that outputs a ggproto Position subclass object (e.g. ggplot2::position_identity()).
coord	A coordinate system. A coord_*() function that outputs a constructed ggproto Coord subclass object (e.g. ggplot2::coord_cartesian()).
mode	A *_mode_* theme (e.g. light_mode_t(), grey_mode_r(), or dark_mode_r()). This argument adds the theme with side-effects, as the gg_* function will removes selected gridlines/axis-line/ticks. To avoid these side-effects, + the theme on to the output of gg_*.
x, xmin, xmax, xend, y, ymin, ymax, yend, z, col, facet, facet2, group, subgroup, label, text, sample	An unquoted aesthetic variable.
mapping	A set of additional aesthetic mappings in ggplot2::aes(). Intended primarily for non-supported aesthetics (e.g. shape, linetype, linewidth, or size), but can also be used for delayed evaluation etc.
x_breaks, y_breaks, col_breaks	A scales::breaks_* function (e.g. scales::breaks_pretty()), or a vector of breaks.
x_expand, y_expand	Padding to the limits with the ggplot2::expansion() function, or a vector of length 2 (e.g. c(0, 0)).
x_expand_limits, y_expand_limits, col_expand_limits	For a continuous variable, any values that the limits should encompass (e.g. 0). For a discrete scale, manipulate the data instead with forcats::fct_expand.
x_labels, y_labels, col_labels, facet_labels	A function that takes the breaks as inputs (e.g. \(x) stringr::str_to_sentence(x) or scales::label_comma()), or a vector of labels (Note this must be named for facet_labels).
x_limits, y_limits, col_limits	For a continuous scale, a vector of length 2 to determine the limits of the scale. For a discrete scale, manipulate the data instead with factor, forcats::fct_expand or forcats::fct_drop.
x_oob, y_oob, col_oob	For a continuous scale, a scales::oob_* function of how to handle values outside of limits. Defaults to scales::oob_keep.
x_position, y_position	The position of the axis (i.e. "left", "right", "bottom" or "top").If using y_position = "top" with a *_mode_* theme, add caption = "" or caption = "\n".
x_title, y_title, col_title	Axis title string. Use + ggplot2::labs(... = NULL) for no title.

`x_transform, y_transform, col_transform`
: For a continuous scale, a transformation object (e.g. `scales::transform_log10()`) or character string of this minus the `transform_` prefix (e.g. `"log10"`).

`col_legend_ncol, col_legend_nrow`
: The number of columns and rows in a legend guide.

`col_legend_rev`
: `TRUE` or `FALSE` of whether to reverse the elements of a legend guide. Defaults to `FALSE`.

`col_palette`
: Colour palette to use. A character vector of hex codes (or names).

`col_palette_na`
: Colour palette to use for `NA` values. A character value of a hex code (or name).

`col_rescale`
: For a continuous variable, a `scales::rescale()` function.

`col_steps`
: For a continuous variable, `TRUE` or `FALSE` of whether to colour in steps. Defaults to `FALSE`.

`facet_axes`
: Whether to add interior axes and ticks with `"margins"`, `"all"`, `"all_x"`, or `"all_y"`. Sometimes `+ *_mode_*()` may be needed.

`facet_axis_labels`
: Whether to add interior axis labels with `"margins"`, `"all"`, `"all_x"`, or `"all_y"`.

`facet_layout`
: Whether the layout is to be `"wrap"` or `"grid"`. If `NULL` and a single `facet` (or `facet2`) argument is provided, then defaults to `"wrap"`. If `NULL` and both facet and facet2 arguments are provided, defaults to `"grid"`.

`facet_ncol, facet_nrow`
: The number of columns and rows of facet panels. Only applies to a facet layout of `"wrap"`.

`facet_scales`
: Whether facet scales should be `"fixed"` across facets, `"free"` in both directions, or free in just one direction (i.e. `"free_x"` or `"free_y"`). Defaults to `"fixed"`.

`facet_space`
: When the facet layout is `"grid"` and facet scales are not `"fixed"`, whether facet space should be `"fixed"` across facets, `"free"` to be proportional in both directions, or free to be proportional in just one direction (i.e. `"free_x"` or `"free_y"`). Defaults to `"fixed"`.

`title`
: Title string.

`subtitle`
: Subtitle string.

`caption`
: Caption title string.

`titles_to_case`
: A function to format unspecified titles. Defaults to `snakecase::to_sentence_case`.

Value

A ggplot object.

Examples

```
library(ggplot2)
library(dplyr)
library(palmerpenguins)

set_blanket()
```

```
data.frame(x1 = 2.62, x2 = 3.57, y1 = 21.0, y2 = 15.0) |>
  gg_segment(
    x = x1,
    xend = x2,
    y = y1,
    yend = y2,
  )
```

---

gg_sf *Sf ggplot*

Description

Create a blank ggplot with a wrapper around ggplot2::ggplot() + geom_sf().

Usage

```
gg_sf(
  data = NULL,
  ...,
  stat = "sf",
  position = "identity",
  coord = ggplot2::coord_sf(clip = "off"),
  mode = NULL,
  x = NULL,
  xmin = NULL,
  xmax = NULL,
  xend = NULL,
  y = NULL,
  ymin = NULL,
  ymax = NULL,
  yend = NULL,
  z = NULL,
  col = NULL,
  facet = NULL,
  facet2 = NULL,
  group = NULL,
  subgroup = NULL,
  label = NULL,
  text = NULL,
  sample = NULL,
  mapping = NULL,
  x_breaks = NULL,
  x_expand = NULL,
  x_expand_limits = NULL,
  x_labels = NULL,
```

```
  x_limits = NULL,
  x_oob = scales::oob_keep,
  x_position = "bottom",
  x_title = NULL,
  x_transform = NULL,
  y_breaks = NULL,
  y_expand = NULL,
  y_expand_limits = NULL,
  y_labels = NULL,
  y_limits = NULL,
  y_oob = scales::oob_keep,
  y_position = "left",
  y_title = NULL,
  y_transform = NULL,
  col_breaks = NULL,
  col_expand_limits = NULL,
  col_labels = NULL,
  col_legend_ncol = NULL,
  col_legend_nrow = NULL,
  col_legend_rev = FALSE,
  col_limits = NULL,
  col_oob = scales::oob_keep,
  col_palette = NULL,
  col_palette_na = NULL,
  col_rescale = scales::rescale(),
  col_steps = FALSE,
  col_title = NULL,
  col_transform = NULL,
  facet_axes = NULL,
  facet_axis_labels = "margins",
  facet_labels = NULL,
  facet_layout = NULL,
  facet_ncol = NULL,
  facet_nrow = NULL,
  facet_scales = "fixed",
  facet_space = "fixed",
  title = NULL,
  subtitle = NULL,
  caption = NULL,
  titles_to_case = snakecase::to_sentence_case
)
```

Arguments

data	A data frame or tibble.
...	Other arguments passed to within a params list in layer().
stat	A statistical transformation to use on the data. A snakecase character string of a ggproto Stat subclass object minus the Stat prefix (e.g. "identity").

position
: A position adjustment. A snakecase character string of a ggproto Position subclass object minus the Position prefix (e.g. "identity"), or a position_*() function that outputs a ggproto Position subclass object (e.g. ggplot2::position_identity()).

coord
: A coordinate system. A coord_*() function that outputs a constructed ggproto Coord subclass object (e.g. ggplot2::coord_cartesian()).

mode
: A *_mode_* theme (e.g. light_mode_t(), grey_mode_r(), or dark_mode_r()). This argument adds the theme with side-effects, as the gg_* function will removes selected gridlines/axis-line/ticks. To avoid these side-effects, + the theme on to the output of gg_*.

x, xmin, xmax, xend, y, ymin, ymax, yend, z, col, facet, facet2, group, subgroup, label, text, sample
: An unquoted aesthetic variable.

mapping
: A set of additional aesthetic mappings in ggplot2::aes(). Intended primarily for non-supported aesthetics (e.g. shape, linetype, linewidth, or size), but can also be used for delayed evaluation etc.

x_breaks, y_breaks, col_breaks
: A scales::breaks_* function (e.g. scales::breaks_pretty()), or a vector of breaks.

x_expand, y_expand
: Padding to the limits with the ggplot2::expansion() function, or a vector of length 2 (e.g. c(0, 0)).

x_expand_limits, y_expand_limits, col_expand_limits
: For a continuous variable, any values that the limits should encompass (e.g. 0). For a discrete scale, manipulate the data instead with forcats::fct_expand.

x_labels, y_labels, col_labels, facet_labels
: A function that takes the breaks as inputs (e.g. \(x) stringr::str_to_sentence(x) or scales::label_comma()), or a vector of labels (Note this must be named for facet_labels).

x_limits, y_limits, col_limits
: For a continuous scale, a vector of length 2 to determine the limits of the scale. For a discrete scale, manipulate the data instead with factor, forcats::fct_expand or forcats::fct_drop.

x_oob, y_oob, col_oob
: For a continuous scale, a scales::oob_* function of how to handle values outside of limits. Defaults to scales::oob_keep.

x_position, y_position
: The position of the axis (i.e. "left", "right", "bottom" or "top").If using y_position = "top" with a *_mode_* theme, add caption = "" or caption = "\n".

x_title, y_title, col_title
: Axis title string. Use + ggplot2::labs(... = NULL) for no title.

x_transform, y_transform, col_transform
: For a continuous scale, a transformation object (e.g. scales::transform_log10()) or character string of this minus the transform_ prefix (e.g. "log10").

col_legend_ncol, col_legend_nrow
: The number of columns and rows in a legend guide.

col_legend_rev	TRUE or FALSE of whether to reverse the elements of a legend guide. Defaults to FALSE.
col_palette	Colour palette to use. A character vector of hex codes (or names).
col_palette_na	Colour palette to use for NA values. A character value of a hex code (or name).
col_rescale	For a continuous variable, a scales::rescale() function.
col_steps	For a continuous variable, TRUE or FALSE of whether to colour in steps. Defaults to FALSE.
facet_axes	Whether to add interior axes and ticks with "margins", "all", "all_x", or "all_y". Sometimes + *_mode_*() may be needed.
facet_axis_labels	Whether to add interior axis labels with "margins", "all", "all_x", or "all_y".
facet_layout	Whether the layout is to be "wrap" or "grid". If NULL and a single facet (or facet2) argument is provided, then defaults to "wrap". If NULL and both facet and facet2 arguments are provided, defaults to "grid".
facet_ncol, facet_nrow	The number of columns and rows of facet panels. Only applies to a facet layout of "wrap".
facet_scales	Whether facet scales should be "fixed" across facets, "free" in both directions, or free in just one direction (i.e. "free_x" or "free_y"). Defaults to "fixed".
facet_space	When the facet layout is "grid" and facet scales are not "fixed", whether facet space should be "fixed" across facets, "free" to be proportional in both directions, or free to be proportional in just one direction (i.e. "free_x" or "free_y"). Defaults to "fixed".
title	Title string.
subtitle	Subtitle string.
caption	Caption title string.
titles_to_case	A function to format unspecified titles. Defaults to snakecase::to_sentence_case.

Value

A ggplot object.

Examples

```
library(ggplot2)
library(dplyr)

set_blanket()

if (requireNamespace("sf", quietly = TRUE)) {
  sf::st_read(system.file("shape/nc.shp", package = "sf")) |>
    gg_sf(
      col = AREA,
    )
}
```

gg_smooth *Smooth ggplot*

Description

Create a smooth ggplot with a wrapper around ggplot2::ggplot() + geom_smooth().

Usage

```
gg_smooth(
  data = NULL,
  ...,
  stat = "smooth",
  position = "identity",
  coord = ggplot2::coord_cartesian(clip = "off"),
  mode = NULL,
  x = NULL,
  xmin = NULL,
  xmax = NULL,
  xend = NULL,
  y = NULL,
  ymin = NULL,
  ymax = NULL,
  yend = NULL,
  z = NULL,
  col = NULL,
  facet = NULL,
  facet2 = NULL,
  group = NULL,
  subgroup = NULL,
  label = NULL,
  text = NULL,
  sample = NULL,
  mapping = NULL,
  x_breaks = NULL,
  x_expand = NULL,
  x_expand_limits = NULL,
  x_labels = NULL,
  x_limits = NULL,
  x_oob = scales::oob_keep,
  x_position = "bottom",
  x_title = NULL,
  x_transform = NULL,
  y_breaks = NULL,
  y_expand = NULL,
  y_expand_limits = NULL,
  y_labels = NULL,
```

```
  y_limits = NULL,
  y_oob = scales::oob_keep,
  y_position = "left",
  y_title = NULL,
  y_transform = NULL,
  col_breaks = NULL,
  col_expand_limits = NULL,
  col_labels = NULL,
  col_legend_ncol = NULL,
  col_legend_nrow = NULL,
  col_legend_rev = FALSE,
  col_limits = NULL,
  col_oob = scales::oob_keep,
  col_palette = NULL,
  col_palette_na = NULL,
  col_rescale = scales::rescale(),
  col_steps = FALSE,
  col_title = NULL,
  col_transform = NULL,
  facet_axes = NULL,
  facet_axis_labels = "margins",
  facet_labels = NULL,
  facet_layout = NULL,
  facet_ncol = NULL,
  facet_nrow = NULL,
  facet_scales = "fixed",
  facet_space = "fixed",
  title = NULL,
  subtitle = NULL,
  caption = NULL,
  titles_to_case = snakecase::to_sentence_case
)
```

Arguments

data	A data frame or tibble.
...	Other arguments passed to within a params list in layer().
stat	A statistical transformation to use on the data. A snakecase character string of a ggproto Stat subclass object minus the Stat prefix (e.g. "identity").
position	A position adjustment. A snakecase character string of a ggproto Position subclass object minus the Position prefix (e.g. "identity"), or a position_*() function that outputs a ggproto Position subclass object (e.g. ggplot2::position_identity()).
coord	A coordinate system. A coord_*() function that outputs a constructed ggproto Coord subclass object (e.g. ggplot2::coord_cartesian()).
mode	A *_mode_* theme (e.g. light_mode_t(), grey_mode_r(), or dark_mode_r()). This argument adds the theme with side-effects, as the gg_* function will removes selected gridlines/axis-line/ticks. To avoid these side-effects, + the theme on to the output of gg_*.

`x, xmin, xmax, xend, y, ymin, ymax, yend, z, col, facet, facet2, group, subgroup, label, text, sample`
: An unquoted aesthetic variable.

`mapping`
: A set of additional aesthetic mappings in `ggplot2::aes()`. Intended primarily for non-supported aesthetics (e.g. `shape`, `linetype`, `linewidth`, or `size`), but can also be used for delayed evaluation etc.

`x_breaks, y_breaks, col_breaks`
: A `scales::breaks_*` function (e.g. `scales::breaks_pretty()`), or a vector of breaks.

`x_expand, y_expand`
: Padding to the limits with the `ggplot2::expansion()` function, or a vector of length 2 (e.g. `c(0, 0)`).

`x_expand_limits, y_expand_limits, col_expand_limits`
: For a continuous variable, any values that the limits should encompass (e.g. `0`). For a discrete scale, manipulate the data instead with `forcats::fct_expand`.

`x_labels, y_labels, col_labels, facet_labels`
: A function that takes the breaks as inputs (e.g. `\(x) stringr::str_to_sentence(x)` or `scales::label_comma()`), or a vector of labels (Note this must be named for `facet_labels`).

`x_limits, y_limits, col_limits`
: For a continuous scale, a vector of length 2 to determine the limits of the scale. For a discrete scale, manipulate the data instead with `factor`, `forcats::fct_expand` or `forcats::fct_drop`.

`x_oob, y_oob, col_oob`
: For a continuous scale, a `scales::oob_*` function of how to handle values outside of limits. Defaults to `scales::oob_keep`.

`x_position, y_position`
: The position of the axis (i.e. `"left"`, `"right"`, `"bottom"` or `"top"`).If using `y_position = "top"` with a `*_mode_*` theme, add `caption = ""` or `caption = "\n"`.

`x_title, y_title, col_title`
: Axis title string. Use `+ ggplot2::labs(... = NULL)` for no title.

`x_transform, y_transform, col_transform`
: For a continuous scale, a transformation object (e.g. `scales::transform_log10()`) or character string of this minus the `transform_` prefix (e.g. `"log10"`).

`col_legend_ncol, col_legend_nrow`
: The number of columns and rows in a legend guide.

`col_legend_rev`
: `TRUE` or `FALSE` of whether to reverse the elements of a legend guide. Defaults to `FALSE`.

`col_palette`
: Colour palette to use. A character vector of hex codes (or names).

`col_palette_na`
: Colour palette to use for `NA` values. A character value of a hex code (or name).

`col_rescale`
: For a continuous variable, a `scales::rescale()` function.

`col_steps`
: For a continuous variable, `TRUE` or `FALSE` of whether to colour in steps. Defaults to `FALSE`.

`facet_axes`
: Whether to add interior axes and ticks with `"margins"`, `"all"`, `"all_x"`, or `"all_y"`. Sometimes `+ *_mode_*()` may be needed.

facet_axis_labels
: Whether to add interior axis labels with "margins", "all", "all_x", or "all_y".

facet_layout
: Whether the layout is to be "wrap" or "grid". If NULL and a single facet (or facet2) argument is provided, then defaults to "wrap". If NULL and both facet and facet2 arguments are provided, defaults to "grid".

facet_ncol, facet_nrow
: The number of columns and rows of facet panels. Only applies to a facet layout of "wrap".

facet_scales
: Whether facet scales should be "fixed" across facets, "free" in both directions, or free in just one direction (i.e. "free_x" or "free_y"). Defaults to "fixed".

facet_space
: When the facet layout is "grid" and facet scales are not "fixed", whether facet space should be "fixed" across facets, "free" to be proportional in both directions, or free to be proportional in just one direction (i.e. "free_x" or "free_y"). Defaults to "fixed".

title
: Title string.

subtitle
: Subtitle string.

caption
: Caption title string.

titles_to_case
: A function to format unspecified titles. Defaults to snakecase::to_sentence_case.

Value

A ggplot object.

Examples

```
library(ggplot2)
library(dplyr)
library(palmerpenguins)

set_blanket()

penguins |>
  mutate(across(sex, \(x) stringr::str_to_sentence(x))) |>
  tidyr::drop_na(sex) |>
  gg_smooth(
    x = flipper_length_mm,
    y = body_mass_g,
    col = sex,
    se = TRUE,
  )
```

gg_step *Step ggplot*

Description

Create a step plot with a wrapper around ggplot2::ggplot() + geom_step().

Usage

```
gg_step(
  data = NULL,
  ...,
  stat = "identity",
  position = "identity",
  coord = ggplot2::coord_cartesian(clip = "off"),
  mode = NULL,
  x = NULL,
  xmin = NULL,
  xmax = NULL,
  xend = NULL,
  y = NULL,
  ymin = NULL,
  ymax = NULL,
  yend = NULL,
  z = NULL,
  col = NULL,
  facet = NULL,
  facet2 = NULL,
  group = NULL,
  subgroup = NULL,
  label = NULL,
  text = NULL,
  sample = NULL,
  mapping = NULL,
  x_breaks = NULL,
  x_expand = NULL,
  x_expand_limits = NULL,
  x_labels = NULL,
  x_limits = NULL,
  x_oob = scales::oob_keep,
  x_position = "bottom",
  x_title = NULL,
  x_transform = NULL,
  y_breaks = NULL,
  y_expand = NULL,
  y_expand_limits = NULL,
  y_labels = NULL,
```

```
  y_limits = NULL,
  y_oob = scales::oob_keep,
  y_position = "left",
  y_title = NULL,
  y_transform = NULL,
  col_breaks = NULL,
  col_expand_limits = NULL,
  col_labels = NULL,
  col_legend_ncol = NULL,
  col_legend_nrow = NULL,
  col_legend_rev = FALSE,
  col_limits = NULL,
  col_oob = scales::oob_keep,
  col_palette = NULL,
  col_palette_na = NULL,
  col_rescale = scales::rescale(),
  col_steps = FALSE,
  col_title = NULL,
  col_transform = NULL,
  facet_axes = NULL,
  facet_axis_labels = "margins",
  facet_labels = NULL,
  facet_layout = NULL,
  facet_ncol = NULL,
  facet_nrow = NULL,
  facet_scales = "fixed",
  facet_space = "fixed",
  title = NULL,
  subtitle = NULL,
  caption = NULL,
  titles_to_case = snakecase::to_sentence_case
)
```

Arguments

data	A data frame or tibble.
...	Other arguments passed to within a params list in layer().
stat	A statistical transformation to use on the data. A snakecase character string of a ggproto Stat subclass object minus the Stat prefix (e.g. "identity").
position	A position adjustment. A snakecase character string of a ggproto Position subclass object minus the Position prefix (e.g. "identity"), or a position_*() function that outputs a ggproto Position subclass object (e.g. ggplot2::position_identity()).
coord	A coordinate system. A coord_*() function that outputs a constructed ggproto Coord subclass object (e.g. ggplot2::coord_cartesian()).
mode	A *_mode_* theme (e.g. light_mode_t(), grey_mode_r(), or dark_mode_r()). This argument adds the theme with side-effects, as the gg_* function will removes selected gridlines/axis-line/ticks. To avoid these side-effects, + the theme on to the output of gg_*.

`x, xmin, xmax, xend, y, ymin, ymax, yend, z, col, facet, facet2, group, subgroup, label, text, sample`
: An unquoted aesthetic variable.

`mapping`
: A set of additional aesthetic mappings in `ggplot2::aes()`. Intended primarily for non-supported aesthetics (e.g. `shape`, `linetype`, `linewidth`, or `size`), but can also be used for delayed evaluation etc.

`x_breaks, y_breaks, col_breaks`
: A `scales::breaks_*` function (e.g. `scales::breaks_pretty()`), or a vector of breaks.

`x_expand, y_expand`
: Padding to the limits with the `ggplot2::expansion()` function, or a vector of length 2 (e.g. `c(0, 0)`).

`x_expand_limits, y_expand_limits, col_expand_limits`
: For a continuous variable, any values that the limits should encompass (e.g. `0`). For a discrete scale, manipulate the data instead with `forcats::fct_expand`.

`x_labels, y_labels, col_labels, facet_labels`
: A function that takes the breaks as inputs (e.g. `\(x) stringr::str_to_sentence(x)` or `scales::label_comma()`), or a vector of labels (Note this must be named for `facet_labels`).

`x_limits, y_limits, col_limits`
: For a continuous scale, a vector of length 2 to determine the limits of the scale. For a discrete scale, manipulate the data instead with `factor`, `forcats::fct_expand` or `forcats::fct_drop`.

`x_oob, y_oob, col_oob`
: For a continuous scale, a `scales::oob_*` function of how to handle values outside of limits. Defaults to `scales::oob_keep`.

`x_position, y_position`
: The position of the axis (i.e. `"left"`, `"right"`, `"bottom"` or `"top"`).If using `y_position = "top"` with a `*_mode_*` theme, add `caption = ""` or `caption = "\n"`.

`x_title, y_title, col_title`
: Axis title string. Use `+ ggplot2::labs(... = NULL)` for no title.

`x_transform, y_transform, col_transform`
: For a continuous scale, a transformation object (e.g. `scales::transform_log10()`) or character string of this minus the `transform_` prefix (e.g. `"log10"`).

`col_legend_ncol, col_legend_nrow`
: The number of columns and rows in a legend guide.

`col_legend_rev`
: `TRUE` or `FALSE` of whether to reverse the elements of a legend guide. Defaults to `FALSE`.

`col_palette`
: Colour palette to use. A character vector of hex codes (or names).

`col_palette_na`
: Colour palette to use for `NA` values. A character value of a hex code (or name).

`col_rescale`
: For a continuous variable, a `scales::rescale()` function.

`col_steps`
: For a continuous variable, `TRUE` or `FALSE` of whether to colour in steps. Defaults to `FALSE`.

`facet_axes`
: Whether to add interior axes and ticks with `"margins"`, `"all"`, `"all_x"`, or `"all_y"`. Sometimes `+ *_mode_*()` may be needed.

facet_axis_labels
: Whether to add interior axis labels with "margins", "all", "all_x", or "all_y".

facet_layout
: Whether the layout is to be "wrap" or "grid". If NULL and a single facet (or facet2) argument is provided, then defaults to "wrap". If NULL and both facet and facet2 arguments are provided, defaults to "grid".

facet_ncol, facet_nrow
: The number of columns and rows of facet panels. Only applies to a facet layout of "wrap".

facet_scales
: Whether facet scales should be "fixed" across facets, "free" in both directions, or free in just one direction (i.e. "free_x" or "free_y"). Defaults to "fixed".

facet_space
: When the facet layout is "grid" and facet scales are not "fixed", whether facet space should be "fixed" across facets, "free" to be proportional in both directions, or free to be proportional in just one direction (i.e. "free_x" or "free_y"). Defaults to "fixed".

title
: Title string.

subtitle
: Subtitle string.

caption
: Caption title string.

titles_to_case
: A function to format unspecified titles. Defaults to snakecase::to_sentence_case.

Value

A ggplot object.

Examples

```
library(ggplot2)
library(dplyr)

set_blanket()

economics |>
  gg_step(
    x = date,
    y = unemploy,
    coord = ggplot2::coord_cartesian(clip = "on"),
    x_limits = c(lubridate::ymd("2010-01-01"), lubridate::NA_Date_),
    y_expand_limits = 0,
    y_title = "Unemployment",
  )
```

gg_text *Text ggplot*

Description

Create a text plot with a wrapper around ggplot2::ggplot() + geom_text().

Usage

```
gg_text(
  data = NULL,
  ...,
  stat = "identity",
  position = "identity",
  coord = ggplot2::coord_cartesian(clip = "off"),
  mode = NULL,
  x = NULL,
  xmin = NULL,
  xmax = NULL,
  xend = NULL,
  y = NULL,
  ymin = NULL,
  ymax = NULL,
  yend = NULL,
  z = NULL,
  col = NULL,
  facet = NULL,
  facet2 = NULL,
  group = NULL,
  subgroup = NULL,
  label = NULL,
  text = NULL,
  sample = NULL,
  mapping = NULL,
  x_breaks = NULL,
  x_expand = NULL,
  x_expand_limits = NULL,
  x_labels = NULL,
  x_limits = NULL,
  x_oob = scales::oob_keep,
  x_position = "bottom",
  x_title = NULL,
  x_transform = NULL,
  y_breaks = NULL,
  y_expand = NULL,
  y_expand_limits = NULL,
  y_labels = NULL,
```

```
  y_limits = NULL,
  y_oob = scales::oob_keep,
  y_position = "left",
  y_title = NULL,
  y_transform = NULL,
  col_breaks = NULL,
  col_expand_limits = NULL,
  col_labels = NULL,
  col_legend_ncol = NULL,
  col_legend_nrow = NULL,
  col_legend_rev = FALSE,
  col_limits = NULL,
  col_oob = scales::oob_keep,
  col_palette = NULL,
  col_palette_na = NULL,
  col_rescale = scales::rescale(),
  col_steps = FALSE,
  col_title = NULL,
  col_transform = NULL,
  facet_axes = NULL,
  facet_axis_labels = "margins",
  facet_labels = NULL,
  facet_layout = NULL,
  facet_ncol = NULL,
  facet_nrow = NULL,
  facet_scales = "fixed",
  facet_space = "fixed",
  title = NULL,
  subtitle = NULL,
  caption = NULL,
  titles_to_case = snakecase::to_sentence_case
)
```

Arguments

data	A data frame or tibble.
...	Other arguments passed to within a params list in layer().
stat	A statistical transformation to use on the data. A snakecase character string of a ggproto Stat subclass object minus the Stat prefix (e.g. "identity").
position	A position adjustment. A snakecase character string of a ggproto Position subclass object minus the Position prefix (e.g. "identity"), or a position_*() function that outputs a ggproto Position subclass object (e.g. ggplot2::position_identity()).
coord	A coordinate system. A coord_*() function that outputs a constructed ggproto Coord subclass object (e.g. ggplot2::coord_cartesian()).
mode	A *_mode_* theme (e.g. light_mode_t(), grey_mode_r(), or dark_mode_r()). This argument adds the theme with side-effects, as the gg_* function will removes selected gridlines/axis-line/ticks. To avoid these side-effects, + the theme on to the output of gg_*.

`x, xmin, xmax, xend, y, ymin, ymax, yend, z, col, facet, facet2, group, subgroup, label, text, sample`
: An unquoted aesthetic variable.

`mapping`
: A set of additional aesthetic mappings in `ggplot2::aes()`. Intended primarily for non-supported aesthetics (e.g. `shape`, `linetype`, `linewidth`, or `size`), but can also be used for delayed evaluation etc.

`x_breaks, y_breaks, col_breaks`
: A `scales::breaks_*` function (e.g. `scales::breaks_pretty()`), or a vector of breaks.

`x_expand, y_expand`
: Padding to the limits with the `ggplot2::expansion()` function, or a vector of length 2 (e.g. `c(0, 0)`).

`x_expand_limits, y_expand_limits, col_expand_limits`
: For a continuous variable, any values that the limits should encompass (e.g. `0`). For a discrete scale, manipulate the data instead with `forcats::fct_expand`.

`x_labels, y_labels, col_labels, facet_labels`
: A function that takes the breaks as inputs (e.g. `\(x) stringr::str_to_sentence(x)` or `scales::label_comma()`), or a vector of labels (Note this must be named for `facet_labels`).

`x_limits, y_limits, col_limits`
: For a continuous scale, a vector of length 2 to determine the limits of the scale. For a discrete scale, manipulate the data instead with `factor`, `forcats::fct_expand` or `forcats::fct_drop`.

`x_oob, y_oob, col_oob`
: For a continuous scale, a `scales::oob_*` function of how to handle values outside of limits. Defaults to `scales::oob_keep`.

`x_position, y_position`
: The position of the axis (i.e. `"left"`, `"right"`, `"bottom"` or `"top"`).If using `y_position = "top"` with a `*_mode_*` theme, add `caption = ""` or `caption = "\n"`.

`x_title, y_title, col_title`
: Axis title string. Use `+ ggplot2::labs(... = NULL)` for no title.

`x_transform, y_transform, col_transform`
: For a continuous scale, a transformation object (e.g. `scales::transform_log10()`) or character string of this minus the `transform_` prefix (e.g. `"log10"`).

`col_legend_ncol, col_legend_nrow`
: The number of columns and rows in a legend guide.

`col_legend_rev`
: `TRUE` or `FALSE` of whether to reverse the elements of a legend guide. Defaults to `FALSE`.

`col_palette`
: Colour palette to use. A character vector of hex codes (or names).

`col_palette_na`
: Colour palette to use for `NA` values. A character value of a hex code (or name).

`col_rescale`
: For a continuous variable, a `scales::rescale()` function.

`col_steps`
: For a continuous variable, `TRUE` or `FALSE` of whether to colour in steps. Defaults to `FALSE`.

`facet_axes`
: Whether to add interior axes and ticks with `"margins"`, `"all"`, `"all_x"`, or `"all_y"`. Sometimes `+ *_mode_*()` may be needed.

facet_axis_labels
: Whether to add interior axis labels with "margins", "all", "all_x", or "all_y".

facet_layout
: Whether the layout is to be "wrap" or "grid". If NULL and a single facet (or facet2) argument is provided, then defaults to "wrap". If NULL and both facet and facet2 arguments are provided, defaults to "grid".

facet_ncol, facet_nrow
: The number of columns and rows of facet panels. Only applies to a facet layout of "wrap".

facet_scales
: Whether facet scales should be "fixed" across facets, "free" in both directions, or free in just one direction (i.e. "free_x" or "free_y"). Defaults to "fixed".

facet_space
: When the facet layout is "grid" and facet scales are not "fixed", whether facet space should be "fixed" across facets, "free" to be proportional in both directions, or free to be proportional in just one direction (i.e. "free_x" or "free_y"). Defaults to "fixed".

title
: Title string.

subtitle
: Subtitle string.

caption
: Caption title string.

titles_to_case
: A function to format unspecified titles. Defaults to snakecase::to_sentence_case.

Value

A ggplot object.

Examples

```
library(ggplot2)
library(dplyr)

set_blanket()

bind_rows(
  mtcars |> slice_min(order_by = mpg),
  mtcars |> slice_max(order_by = mpg)) |>
  tibble::rownames_to_column("model") |>
  gg_text(
    x = model,
    y = mpg,
    col = mpg,
    label = model,
    y_expand_limits = 0,
    y_title = "Miles per gallon",
    col_palette = c(orange, "white", teal),
  )
```

gg_tile *Tile ggplot*

Description

Create a tile plot with a wrapper around ggplot2::ggplot() + geom_tile().

Usage

```
gg_tile(
  data = NULL,
  ...,
  stat = "identity",
  position = "identity",
  coord = ggplot2::coord_cartesian(clip = "off"),
  mode = NULL,
  x = NULL,
  xmin = NULL,
  xmax = NULL,
  xend = NULL,
  y = NULL,
  ymin = NULL,
  ymax = NULL,
  yend = NULL,
  z = NULL,
  col = NULL,
  facet = NULL,
  facet2 = NULL,
  group = NULL,
  subgroup = NULL,
  label = NULL,
  text = NULL,
  sample = NULL,
  mapping = NULL,
  x_breaks = NULL,
  x_expand = NULL,
  x_expand_limits = NULL,
  x_labels = NULL,
  x_limits = NULL,
  x_oob = scales::oob_keep,
  x_position = "bottom",
  x_title = NULL,
  x_transform = NULL,
  y_breaks = NULL,
  y_expand = NULL,
  y_expand_limits = NULL,
  y_labels = NULL,
```

```
  y_limits = NULL,
  y_oob = scales::oob_keep,
  y_position = "left",
  y_title = NULL,
  y_transform = NULL,
  col_breaks = NULL,
  col_expand_limits = NULL,
  col_labels = NULL,
  col_legend_ncol = NULL,
  col_legend_nrow = NULL,
  col_legend_rev = FALSE,
  col_limits = NULL,
  col_oob = scales::oob_keep,
  col_palette = NULL,
  col_palette_na = NULL,
  col_rescale = scales::rescale(),
  col_steps = FALSE,
  col_title = NULL,
  col_transform = NULL,
  facet_axes = NULL,
  facet_axis_labels = "margins",
  facet_labels = NULL,
  facet_layout = NULL,
  facet_ncol = NULL,
  facet_nrow = NULL,
  facet_scales = "fixed",
  facet_space = "fixed",
  title = NULL,
  subtitle = NULL,
  caption = NULL,
  titles_to_case = snakecase::to_sentence_case
)
```

Arguments

data	A data frame or tibble.
...	Other arguments passed to within a params list in layer().
stat	A statistical transformation to use on the data. A snakecase character string of a ggproto Stat subclass object minus the Stat prefix (e.g. "identity").
position	A position adjustment. A snakecase character string of a ggproto Position subclass object minus the Position prefix (e.g. "identity"), or a position_*() function that outputs a ggproto Position subclass object (e.g. ggplot2::position_identity()).
coord	A coordinate system. A coord_*() function that outputs a constructed ggproto Coord subclass object (e.g. ggplot2::coord_cartesian()).
mode	A *_mode_* theme (e.g. light_mode_t(), grey_mode_r(), or dark_mode_r()). This argument adds the theme with side-effects, as the gg_* function will removes selected gridlines/axis-line/ticks. To avoid these side-effects, + the theme on to the output of gg_*.

`x, xmin, xmax, xend, y, ymin, ymax, yend, z, col, facet, facet2, group, subgroup, label, text, sample`
: An unquoted aesthetic variable.

`mapping`
: A set of additional aesthetic mappings in `ggplot2::aes()`. Intended primarily for non-supported aesthetics (e.g. `shape`, `linetype`, `linewidth`, or `size`), but can also be used for delayed evaluation etc.

`x_breaks, y_breaks, col_breaks`
: A `scales::breaks_*` function (e.g. `scales::breaks_pretty()`), or a vector of breaks.

`x_expand, y_expand`
: Padding to the limits with the `ggplot2::expansion()` function, or a vector of length 2 (e.g. `c(0, 0)`).

`x_expand_limits, y_expand_limits, col_expand_limits`
: For a continuous variable, any values that the limits should encompass (e.g. `0`). For a discrete scale, manipulate the data instead with `forcats::fct_expand`.

`x_labels, y_labels, col_labels, facet_labels`
: A function that takes the breaks as inputs (e.g. `\(x) stringr::str_to_sentence(x)` or `scales::label_comma()`), or a vector of labels (Note this must be named for `facet_labels`).

`x_limits, y_limits, col_limits`
: For a continuous scale, a vector of length 2 to determine the limits of the scale. For a discrete scale, manipulate the data instead with `factor`, `forcats::fct_expand` or `forcats::fct_drop`.

`x_oob, y_oob, col_oob`
: For a continuous scale, a `scales::oob_*` function of how to handle values outside of limits. Defaults to `scales::oob_keep`.

`x_position, y_position`
: The position of the axis (i.e. `"left"`, `"right"`, `"bottom"` or `"top"`).If using `y_position = "top"` with a `*_mode_*` theme, add `caption = ""` or `caption = "\n"`.

`x_title, y_title, col_title`
: Axis title string. Use `+ ggplot2::labs(... = NULL)` for no title.

`x_transform, y_transform, col_transform`
: For a continuous scale, a transformation object (e.g. `scales::transform_log10()`) or character string of this minus the `transform_` prefix (e.g. `"log10"`).

`col_legend_ncol, col_legend_nrow`
: The number of columns and rows in a legend guide.

`col_legend_rev`
: `TRUE` or `FALSE` of whether to reverse the elements of a legend guide. Defaults to `FALSE`.

`col_palette`
: Colour palette to use. A character vector of hex codes (or names).

`col_palette_na`
: Colour palette to use for `NA` values. A character value of a hex code (or name).

`col_rescale`
: For a continuous variable, a `scales::rescale()` function.

`col_steps`
: For a continuous variable, `TRUE` or `FALSE` of whether to colour in steps. Defaults to `FALSE`.

`facet_axes`
: Whether to add interior axes and ticks with `"margins"`, `"all"`, `"all_x"`, or `"all_y"`. Sometimes `+ *_mode_*()` may be needed.

facet_axis_labels
: Whether to add interior axis labels with "margins", "all", "all_x", or "all_y".

facet_layout
: Whether the layout is to be "wrap" or "grid". If NULL and a single facet (or facet2) argument is provided, then defaults to "wrap". If NULL and both facet and facet2 arguments are provided, defaults to "grid".

facet_ncol, facet_nrow
: The number of columns and rows of facet panels. Only applies to a facet layout of "wrap".

facet_scales
: Whether facet scales should be "fixed" across facets, "free" in both directions, or free in just one direction (i.e. "free_x" or "free_y"). Defaults to "fixed".

facet_space
: When the facet layout is "grid" and facet scales are not "fixed", whether facet space should be "fixed" across facets, "free" to be proportional in both directions, or free to be proportional in just one direction (i.e. "free_x" or "free_y"). Defaults to "fixed".

title
: Title string.

subtitle
: Subtitle string.

caption
: Caption title string.

titles_to_case
: A function to format unspecified titles. Defaults to snakecase::to_sentence_case.

Value

A ggplot object.

Examples

```
library(ggplot2)
library(dplyr)
library(palmerpenguins)

set_blanket()

penguins |>
  mutate(across(sex, \(x) stringr::str_to_sentence(x))) |>
  group_by(species, sex) |>
  summarise(across(flipper_length_mm, \(x) mean(x, na.rm = TRUE))) |>
  gg_tile(
    x = sex,
    y = species,
    col = flipper_length_mm,
  )
```

gg_violin *Violin ggplot*

Description

Create a violin plot with a wrapper around ggplot2::ggplot() + geom_violin().

Usage

```
gg_violin(
  data = NULL,
  ...,
  stat = "ydensity",
  position = "dodge",
  coord = ggplot2::coord_cartesian(clip = "off"),
  mode = NULL,
  x = NULL,
  xmin = NULL,
  xmax = NULL,
  xend = NULL,
  y = NULL,
  ymin = NULL,
  ymax = NULL,
  yend = NULL,
  z = NULL,
  col = NULL,
  facet = NULL,
  facet2 = NULL,
  group = NULL,
  subgroup = NULL,
  label = NULL,
  text = NULL,
  sample = NULL,
  mapping = NULL,
  x_breaks = NULL,
  x_expand = NULL,
  x_expand_limits = NULL,
  x_labels = NULL,
  x_limits = NULL,
  x_oob = scales::oob_keep,
  x_position = "bottom",
  x_title = NULL,
  x_transform = NULL,
  y_breaks = NULL,
  y_expand = NULL,
  y_expand_limits = NULL,
  y_labels = NULL,
```

```
  y_limits = NULL,
  y_oob = scales::oob_keep,
  y_position = "left",
  y_title = NULL,
  y_transform = NULL,
  col_breaks = NULL,
  col_expand_limits = NULL,
  col_labels = NULL,
  col_legend_ncol = NULL,
  col_legend_nrow = NULL,
  col_legend_rev = FALSE,
  col_limits = NULL,
  col_oob = scales::oob_keep,
  col_palette = NULL,
  col_palette_na = NULL,
  col_rescale = scales::rescale(),
  col_steps = FALSE,
  col_title = NULL,
  col_transform = NULL,
  facet_axes = NULL,
  facet_axis_labels = "margins",
  facet_labels = NULL,
  facet_layout = NULL,
  facet_ncol = NULL,
  facet_nrow = NULL,
  facet_scales = "fixed",
  facet_space = "fixed",
  title = NULL,
  subtitle = NULL,
  caption = NULL,
  titles_to_case = snakecase::to_sentence_case
)
```

Arguments

data	A data frame or tibble.
...	Other arguments passed to within a params list in layer().
stat	A statistical transformation to use on the data. A snakecase character string of a ggproto Stat subclass object minus the Stat prefix (e.g. "identity").
position	A position adjustment. A snakecase character string of a ggproto Position subclass object minus the Position prefix (e.g. "identity"), or a position_*() function that outputs a ggproto Position subclass object (e.g. ggplot2::position_identity()).
coord	A coordinate system. A coord_*() function that outputs a constructed ggproto Coord subclass object (e.g. ggplot2::coord_cartesian()).
mode	A *_mode_* theme (e.g. light_mode_t(), grey_mode_r(), or dark_mode_r()). This argument adds the theme with side-effects, as the gg_* function will removes selected gridlines/axis-line/ticks. To avoid these side-effects, + the theme on to the output of gg_*.

`x, xmin, xmax, xend, y, ymin, ymax, yend, z, col, facet, facet2, group, subgroup, label, text, sample`
: An unquoted aesthetic variable.

`mapping`
: A set of additional aesthetic mappings in `ggplot2::aes()`. Intended primarily for non-supported aesthetics (e.g. `shape`, `linetype`, `linewidth`, or `size`), but can also be used for delayed evaluation etc.

`x_breaks, y_breaks, col_breaks`
: A `scales::breaks_*` function (e.g. `scales::breaks_pretty()`), or a vector of breaks.

`x_expand, y_expand`
: Padding to the limits with the `ggplot2::expansion()` function, or a vector of length 2 (e.g. `c(0, 0)`).

`x_expand_limits, y_expand_limits, col_expand_limits`
: For a continuous variable, any values that the limits should encompass (e.g. `0`). For a discrete scale, manipulate the data instead with `forcats::fct_expand`.

`x_labels, y_labels, col_labels, facet_labels`
: A function that takes the breaks as inputs (e.g. `\(x) stringr::str_to_sentence(x)` or `scales::label_comma()`), or a vector of labels (Note this must be named for `facet_labels`).

`x_limits, y_limits, col_limits`
: For a continuous scale, a vector of length 2 to determine the limits of the scale. For a discrete scale, manipulate the data instead with `factor`, `forcats::fct_expand` or `forcats::fct_drop`.

`x_oob, y_oob, col_oob`
: For a continuous scale, a `scales::oob_*` function of how to handle values outside of limits. Defaults to `scales::oob_keep`.

`x_position, y_position`
: The position of the axis (i.e. `"left"`, `"right"`, `"bottom"` or `"top"`).If using `y_position = "top"` with a `*_mode_*` theme, add `caption = ""` or `caption = "\n"`.

`x_title, y_title, col_title`
: Axis title string. Use `+ ggplot2::labs(... = NULL)` for no title.

`x_transform, y_transform, col_transform`
: For a continuous scale, a transformation object (e.g. `scales::transform_log10()`) or character string of this minus the `transform_` prefix (e.g. `"log10"`).

`col_legend_ncol, col_legend_nrow`
: The number of columns and rows in a legend guide.

`col_legend_rev`
: `TRUE` or `FALSE` of whether to reverse the elements of a legend guide. Defaults to `FALSE`.

`col_palette`
: Colour palette to use. A character vector of hex codes (or names).

`col_palette_na`
: Colour palette to use for `NA` values. A character value of a hex code (or name).

`col_rescale`
: For a continuous variable, a `scales::rescale()` function.

`col_steps`
: For a continuous variable, `TRUE` or `FALSE` of whether to colour in steps. Defaults to `FALSE`.

`facet_axes`
: Whether to add interior axes and ticks with `"margins"`, `"all"`, `"all_x"`, or `"all_y"`. Sometimes `+ *_mode_*()` may be needed.

`facet_axis_labels`
: Whether to add interior axis labels with `"margins"`, `"all"`, `"all_x"`, or `"all_y"`.

`facet_layout`
: Whether the layout is to be `"wrap"` or `"grid"`. If `NULL` and a single `facet` (or `facet2`) argument is provided, then defaults to `"wrap"`. If `NULL` and both facet and facet2 arguments are provided, defaults to `"grid"`.

`facet_ncol, facet_nrow`
: The number of columns and rows of facet panels. Only applies to a facet layout of `"wrap"`.

`facet_scales`
: Whether facet scales should be `"fixed"` across facets, `"free"` in both directions, or free in just one direction (i.e. `"free_x"` or `"free_y"`). Defaults to `"fixed"`.

`facet_space`
: When the facet layout is `"grid"` and facet scales are not `"fixed"`, whether facet space should be `"fixed"` across facets, `"free"` to be proportional in both directions, or free to be proportional in just one direction (i.e. `"free_x"` or `"free_y"`). Defaults to `"fixed"`.

`title`
: Title string.

`subtitle`
: Subtitle string.

`caption`
: Caption title string.

`titles_to_case`
: A function to format unspecified titles. Defaults to `snakecase::to_sentence_case`.

Value

A ggplot object.

Examples

```
library(ggplot2)
library(dplyr)
library(palmerpenguins)

set_blanket()

penguins |>
  tidyr::drop_na(sex) |>
  mutate(across(sex, \(x) stringr::str_to_sentence(x))) |>
  gg_violin(
    x = sex,
    y = body_mass_g,
    col = sex,
    facet = species,
    mode = light_mode_b(),
  )
```

grey *A grey colour*

Description

A grey colour.

Usage

```
grey
```

Format

An object of class `character` of length 1.

Value

A character vector.

Examples

```
scales::show_col(grey)
```

greyness *The* `grey_mode_*` *theme colours*

Description

A vector of 3 colours used in the `grey_mode_*` themes for the for the text, axis.line (and axis.ticks), panel.grid, panel.background and plot.background etc.

Usage

```
greyness
```

Format

An object of class `character` of length 3.

Value

A character vector.

Examples

```
scales::show_col(greyness)
```

grey_mode_b *Grey mode theme with bottom legend*

Description

Grey mode theme with bottom legend using greyness colours.

Usage

```
grey_mode_b(
  base_size = 11,
  base_family = "",
  base_colour = "#121b24ff",
  axis_line_colour = "#121b24ff",
  axis_line_linewidth = 0.33,
  axis_ticks_colour = axis_line_colour,
  axis_ticks_linewidth = axis_line_linewidth,
  axis_ticks_length_x = grid::unit(base_size/3, "pt"),
  axis_ticks_length_y = grid::unit(base_size/4, "pt"),
  panel_grid_colour = "#f6f8faff",
  panel_grid_linewidth = 1.33,
  panel_background_fill = "#fcfdfeff",
  plot_background_fill = "#f6f8faff",
  legend_axis_line_colour = plot_background_fill,
  legend_axis_line_linewidth = 0.33,
  legend_background_fill = plot_background_fill,
  legend_key_fill = plot_background_fill,
  legend_ticks_colour = legend_axis_line_colour,
  legend_ticks_linewidth = legend_axis_line_linewidth,
  legend_ticks_length = ggplot2::rel(c(0.175, 0)),
  orientation = NULL,
  ...
)
```

Arguments

base_size	The base size of the text theme element. Defaults to 11.
base_family	The base family of the text theme element. Defaults to "".
base_colour	The base colour of the text theme element.
axis_line_colour	The colour of the axis.line theme element.
axis_line_linewidth	The linewidth of the axis.line theme element.
axis_ticks_colour	The colour of the axis.ticks theme element.

`axis_ticks_linewidth`
: The linewidth of the axis.ticks theme element.

`axis_ticks_length_x`
: The length of the axis.ticks.length.x theme element.

`axis_ticks_length_y`
: The length of the axis.ticks.length.y theme element.

`panel_grid_colour`
: The colour of the panel.grid theme element.

`panel_grid_linewidth`
: The linewidth of the panel.grid theme element.

`panel_background_fill`
: The fill (and colour) of the panel.background theme element.

`plot_background_fill`
: The fill (and colour) of the plot.background theme element.

`legend_axis_line_colour`
: The colour of the legend.axis.line theme element.

`legend_axis_line_linewidth`
: The linewidth of the legend.axis.line theme element.

`legend_background_fill`
: The fill (and colour) of the legend.background theme element.

`legend_key_fill`
: The fill (and colour) of the legend.key theme element.

`legend_ticks_colour`
: The colour of the legend.ticks theme element.

`legend_ticks_linewidth`
: The linewidth of the legend.ticks theme element.

`legend_ticks_length`
: The legend.ticks.length theme element.

`orientation`
: The orientation of the plot. Either "x" or "y". Defaults to NULL. Not intended for use with the mode argument of gg_* functions.

`...`
: Provided to support trailing commas only.

Value

A ggplot theme.

Examples

```
library(palmerpenguins)
library(ggplot2)

set_blanket()

penguins |>
  gg_point(
    x = flipper_length_mm,
    y = body_mass_g,
```

```
    col = species,
    mode = grey_mode_b()
  )
```

---

grey_mode_n *Grey mode theme with no legend*

Description

Grey mode theme with no legend using greyness colours.

Usage

```
grey_mode_n(
  base_size = 11,
  base_family = "",
  base_colour = "#121b24ff",
  axis_line_colour = "#121b24ff",
  axis_line_linewidth = 0.33,
  axis_ticks_colour = axis_line_colour,
  axis_ticks_linewidth = axis_line_linewidth,
  axis_ticks_length_x = grid::unit(base_size/3, "pt"),
  axis_ticks_length_y = grid::unit(base_size/4, "pt"),
  panel_grid_colour = "#f6f8faff",
  panel_grid_linewidth = 1.33,
  panel_background_fill = "#fcfdfeff",
  plot_background_fill = "#f6f8faff",
  legend_axis_line_colour = plot_background_fill,
  legend_axis_line_linewidth = 0.33,
  legend_background_fill = plot_background_fill,
  legend_key_fill = plot_background_fill,
  legend_ticks_colour = legend_axis_line_colour,
  legend_ticks_linewidth = legend_axis_line_linewidth,
  legend_ticks_length = ggplot2::rel(c(0.175, 0)),
  orientation = NULL,
  ...
)
```

Arguments

base_size	The base size of the text theme element. Defaults to 11.
base_family	The base family of the text theme element. Defaults to "".
base_colour	The base colour of the text theme element.
axis_line_colour	The colour of the axis.line theme element.

`axis_line_linewidth`
: The linewidth of the axis.line theme element.

`axis_ticks_colour`
: The colour of the axis.ticks theme element.

`axis_ticks_linewidth`
: The linewidth of the axis.ticks theme element.

`axis_ticks_length_x`
: The length of the axis.ticks.length.x theme element.

`axis_ticks_length_y`
: The length of the axis.ticks.length.y theme element.

`panel_grid_colour`
: The colour of the panel.grid theme element.

`panel_grid_linewidth`
: The linewidth of the panel.grid theme element.

`panel_background_fill`
: The fill (and colour) of the panel.background theme element.

`plot_background_fill`
: The fill (and colour) of the plot.background theme element.

`legend_axis_line_colour`
: The colour of the legend.axis.line theme element.

`legend_axis_line_linewidth`
: The linewidth of the legend.axis.line theme element.

`legend_background_fill`
: The fill (and colour) of the legend.background theme element.

`legend_key_fill`
: The fill (and colour) of the legend.key theme element.

`legend_ticks_colour`
: The colour of the legend.ticks theme element.

`legend_ticks_linewidth`
: The linewidth of the legend.ticks theme element.

`legend_ticks_length`
: The legend.ticks.length theme element.

`orientation`
: The orientation of the plot. Either "x" or "y". Defaults to NULL. Not intended for use with the mode argument of gg_* functions.

`...`
: Provided to support trailing commas only.

Value

A ggplot theme.

Examples

```
library(palmerpenguins)
library(ggplot2)

set_blanket()
```

```
penguins |>
  gg_jitter(
    x = species,
    y = body_mass_g,
    col = species,
    mode = grey_mode_n()
  )
```

---

grey_mode_r *Grey mode theme with right legend*

Description

Grey mode theme with right legend using greyness colours.

Usage

```
grey_mode_r(
  base_size = 11,
  base_family = "",
  base_colour = "#121b24ff",
  axis_line_colour = "#121b24ff",
  axis_line_linewidth = 0.33,
  axis_ticks_colour = axis_line_colour,
  axis_ticks_linewidth = axis_line_linewidth,
  axis_ticks_length_x = grid::unit(base_size/3, "pt"),
  axis_ticks_length_y = grid::unit(base_size/4, "pt"),
  panel_grid_colour = "#f6f8faff",
  panel_grid_linewidth = 1.33,
  panel_background_fill = "#fcfdfeff",
  plot_background_fill = "#f6f8faff",
  legend_axis_line_colour = plot_background_fill,
  legend_axis_line_linewidth = 0.33,
  legend_background_fill = plot_background_fill,
  legend_key_fill = plot_background_fill,
  legend_ticks_colour = legend_axis_line_colour,
  legend_ticks_linewidth = legend_axis_line_linewidth,
  legend_ticks_length = ggplot2::rel(c(0.175, 0)),
  orientation = NULL,
  ...
)
```

Arguments

base_size	The base size of the text theme element. Defaults to 11.
base_family	The base family of the text theme element. Defaults to "".

base_colour The base colour of the text theme element.

axis_line_colour
The colour of the axis.line theme element.

axis_line_linewidth
The linewidth of the axis.line theme element.

axis_ticks_colour
The colour of the axis.ticks theme element.

axis_ticks_linewidth
The linewidth of the axis.ticks theme element.

axis_ticks_length_x
The length of the axis.ticks.length.x theme element.

axis_ticks_length_y
The length of the axis.ticks.length.y theme element.

panel_grid_colour
The colour of the panel.grid theme element.

panel_grid_linewidth
The linewidth of the panel.grid theme element.

panel_background_fill
The fill (and colour) of the panel.background theme element.

plot_background_fill
The fill (and colour) of the plot.background theme element.

legend_axis_line_colour
The colour of the legend.axis.line theme element.

legend_axis_line_linewidth
The linewidth of the legend.axis.line theme element.

legend_background_fill
The fill (and colour) of the legend.background theme element.

legend_key_fill
The fill (and colour) of the legend.key theme element.

legend_ticks_colour
The colour of the legend.ticks theme element.

legend_ticks_linewidth
The linewidth of the legend.ticks theme element.

legend_ticks_length
The legend.ticks.length theme element.

orientation The orientation of the plot. Either "x" or "y". Defaults to NULL. Not intended for use with the mode argument of gg_* functions.

... Provided to support trailing commas only.

Value

A ggplot theme.

Examples

```
library(palmerpenguins)
library(ggplot2)

set_blanket()

penguins |>
  gg_point(
    x = flipper_length_mm,
    y = body_mass_g,
    col = species,
    mode = grey_mode_r()
  )
```

---

grey_mode_t *Grey mode theme with top legend*

Description

Grey mode theme with top legend using greyness colours.

Usage

```
grey_mode_t(
  base_size = 11,
  base_family = "",
  base_colour = "#121b24ff",
  axis_line_colour = "#121b24ff",
  axis_line_linewidth = 0.33,
  axis_ticks_colour = axis_line_colour,
  axis_ticks_linewidth = axis_line_linewidth,
  axis_ticks_length_x = grid::unit(base_size/3, "pt"),
  axis_ticks_length_y = grid::unit(base_size/4, "pt"),
  panel_grid_colour = "#f6f8faff",
  panel_grid_linewidth = 1.33,
  panel_background_fill = "#fcfdfeff",
  plot_background_fill = "#f6f8faff",
  legend_axis_line_colour = plot_background_fill,
  legend_axis_line_linewidth = 0.33,
  legend_background_fill = plot_background_fill,
  legend_key_fill = plot_background_fill,
  legend_ticks_colour = legend_axis_line_colour,
  legend_ticks_linewidth = legend_axis_line_linewidth,
  legend_ticks_length = ggplot2::rel(c(0.175, 0)),
  orientation = NULL,
  ...
)
```

Arguments

base_size	The base size of the text theme element. Defaults to 11.
base_family	The base family of the text theme element. Defaults to "".
base_colour	The base colour of the text theme element.
axis_line_colour	The colour of the axis.line theme element.
axis_line_linewidth	The linewidth of the axis.line theme element.
axis_ticks_colour	The colour of the axis.ticks theme element.
axis_ticks_linewidth	The linewidth of the axis.ticks theme element.
axis_ticks_length_x	The length of the axis.ticks.length.x theme element.
axis_ticks_length_y	The length of the axis.ticks.length.y theme element.
panel_grid_colour	The colour of the panel.grid theme element.
panel_grid_linewidth	The linewidth of the panel.grid theme element.
panel_background_fill	The fill (and colour) of the panel.background theme element.
plot_background_fill	The fill (and colour) of the plot.background theme element.
legend_axis_line_colour	The colour of the legend.axis.line theme element.
legend_axis_line_linewidth	The linewidth of the legend.axis.line theme element.
legend_background_fill	The fill (and colour) of the legend.background theme element.
legend_key_fill	The fill (and colour) of the legend.key theme element.
legend_ticks_colour	The colour of the legend.ticks theme element.
legend_ticks_linewidth	The linewidth of the legend.ticks theme element.
legend_ticks_length	The legend.ticks.length theme element.
orientation	The orientation of the plot. Either "x" or "y". Defaults to NULL. Not intended for use with the mode argument of gg_* functions.
...	Provided to support trailing commas only.

Value

A ggplot theme.

Examples

```
library(palmerpenguins)
library(ggplot2)

set_blanket()

penguins |>
  gg_point(
    x = flipper_length_mm,
    y = body_mass_g,
    col = species,
    mode = grey_mode_t()
  )
```

`jumble` *A categorical colour palette*

Description

A categorical colour palette with 7 colours.

Usage

```
jumble
```

Format

An object of class `character` of length 7.

Value

A character vector.

Examples

```
scales::show_col(jumble)
```

lightness *The* light_mode_* *theme colours*

Description

A vector of 3 colours used in the light_mode_* themes for the for the text, axis.line (and axis.ticks), panel.grid, panel.background and plot.background etc.

Usage

```
lightness
```

Format

An object of class character of length 3.

Value

A character vector.

Examples

```
scales::show_col(lightness)
```

light_mode_b *Light mode theme with bottom legend*

Description

Light mode theme with bottom legend using lightness colours.

Usage

```
light_mode_b(
  base_size = 11,
  base_family = "",
  base_colour = "#121b24ff",
  axis_line_colour = "#121b24ff",
  axis_line_linewidth = 0.33,
  axis_ticks_colour = axis_line_colour,
  axis_ticks_linewidth = axis_line_linewidth,
  axis_ticks_length_x = grid::unit(base_size/3, "pt"),
  axis_ticks_length_y = grid::unit(base_size/4, "pt"),
  panel_grid_colour = "#f6f8faff",
  panel_grid_linewidth = 1.33,
  panel_background_fill = "#ffffffff",
```

```
  plot_background_fill = "#ffffffff",
  legend_axis_line_colour = plot_background_fill,
  legend_axis_line_linewidth = 0.33,
  legend_background_fill = plot_background_fill,
  legend_key_fill = plot_background_fill,
  legend_ticks_colour = legend_axis_line_colour,
  legend_ticks_linewidth = legend_axis_line_linewidth,
  legend_ticks_length = ggplot2::rel(c(0.175, 0)),
  orientation = NULL,
  ...
)
```

Arguments

base_size	The base size of the text theme element. Defaults to 11.
base_family	The base family of the text theme element. Defaults to "".
base_colour	The base colour of the text theme element.
axis_line_colour	The colour of the axis.line theme element.
axis_line_linewidth	The linewidth of the axis.line theme element.
axis_ticks_colour	The colour of the axis.ticks theme element.
axis_ticks_linewidth	The linewidth of the axis.ticks theme element.
axis_ticks_length_x	The length of the axis.ticks.length.x theme element.
axis_ticks_length_y	The length of the axis.ticks.length.y theme element.
panel_grid_colour	The colour of the panel.grid theme element.
panel_grid_linewidth	The linewidth of the panel.grid theme element.
panel_background_fill	The fill (and colour) of the panel.background theme element.
plot_background_fill	The fill (and colour) of the plot.background theme element.
legend_axis_line_colour	The colour of the legend.axis.line theme element.
legend_axis_line_linewidth	The linewidth of the legend.axis.line theme element.
legend_background_fill	The fill (and colour) of the legend.background theme element.
legend_key_fill	The fill (and colour) of the legend.key theme element.

legend_ticks_colour
: The colour of the legend.ticks theme element.

legend_ticks_linewidth
: The linewidth of the legend.ticks theme element.

legend_ticks_length
: The legend.ticks.length theme element.

orientation
: The orientation of the plot. Either "x" or "y". Defaults to NULL. Not intended for use with the mode argument of gg_* functions.

...
: Provided to support trailing commas only.

Value

A ggplot theme.

Examples

```
library(palmerpenguins)
library(ggplot2)

set_blanket()

penguins |>
  gg_point(
    x = flipper_length_mm,
    y = body_mass_g,
    col = species,
    mode = light_mode_b()
  )
```

---

light_mode_n *Light mode theme with no legend*

Description

Light mode theme with no legend using `lightness` colours.

Usage

```
light_mode_n(
  base_size = 11,
  base_family = "",
  base_colour = "#121b24ff",
  axis_line_colour = "#121b24ff",
  axis_line_linewidth = 0.33,
  axis_ticks_colour = axis_line_colour,
  axis_ticks_linewidth = axis_line_linewidth,
  axis_ticks_length_x = grid::unit(base_size/3, "pt"),
```

```
  axis_ticks_length_y = grid::unit(base_size/4, "pt"),
  panel_grid_colour = "#f6f8faff",
  panel_grid_linewidth = 1.33,
  panel_background_fill = "#ffffffff",
  plot_background_fill = "#ffffffff",
  legend_axis_line_colour = plot_background_fill,
  legend_axis_line_linewidth = 0.33,
  legend_background_fill = plot_background_fill,
  legend_key_fill = plot_background_fill,
  legend_ticks_colour = legend_axis_line_colour,
  legend_ticks_linewidth = legend_axis_line_linewidth,
  legend_ticks_length = ggplot2::rel(c(0.175, 0)),
  orientation = NULL,
  ...
)
```

Arguments

base_size	The base size of the text theme element. Defaults to 11.
base_family	The base family of the text theme element. Defaults to "".
base_colour	The base colour of the text theme element.
axis_line_colour	The colour of the axis.line theme element.
axis_line_linewidth	The linewidth of the axis.line theme element.
axis_ticks_colour	The colour of the axis.ticks theme element.
axis_ticks_linewidth	The linewidth of the axis.ticks theme element.
axis_ticks_length_x	The length of the axis.ticks.length.x theme element.
axis_ticks_length_y	The length of the axis.ticks.length.y theme element.
panel_grid_colour	The colour of the panel.grid theme element.
panel_grid_linewidth	The linewidth of the panel.grid theme element.
panel_background_fill	The fill (and colour) of the panel.background theme element.
plot_background_fill	The fill (and colour) of the plot.background theme element.
legend_axis_line_colour	The colour of the legend.axis.line theme element.
legend_axis_line_linewidth	The linewidth of the legend.axis.line theme element.
legend_background_fill	The fill (and colour) of the legend.background theme element.

legend_key_fill
: The fill (and colour) of the legend.key theme element.

legend_ticks_colour
: The colour of the legend.ticks theme element.

legend_ticks_linewidth
: The linewidth of the legend.ticks theme element.

legend_ticks_length
: The legend.ticks.length theme element.

orientation
: The orientation of the plot. Either "x" or "y". Defaults to NULL. Not intended for use with the mode argument of gg_* functions.

...
: Provided to support trailing commas only.

Value

A ggplot theme.

Examples

```
library(palmerpenguins)
library(ggplot2)

set_blanket()

penguins |>
  gg_jitter(
    x = species,
    y = body_mass_g,
    col = species,
    mode = light_mode_n()
  )
```

---

light_mode_r *Light mode theme with right legend*

Description

Light mode theme with right legend using `lightness` colours.

Usage

```
light_mode_r(
  base_size = 11,
  base_family = "",
  base_colour = "#121b24ff",
  axis_line_colour = "#121b24ff",
  axis_line_linewidth = 0.33,
```

```
  axis_ticks_colour = axis_line_colour,
  axis_ticks_linewidth = axis_line_linewidth,
  axis_ticks_length_x = grid::unit(base_size/3, "pt"),
  axis_ticks_length_y = grid::unit(base_size/4, "pt"),
  panel_grid_colour = "#f6f8faff",
  panel_grid_linewidth = 1.33,
  panel_background_fill = "#ffffffff",
  plot_background_fill = "#ffffffff",
  legend_axis_line_colour = plot_background_fill,
  legend_axis_line_linewidth = 0.33,
  legend_background_fill = plot_background_fill,
  legend_key_fill = plot_background_fill,
  legend_ticks_colour = legend_axis_line_colour,
  legend_ticks_linewidth = legend_axis_line_linewidth,
  legend_ticks_length = ggplot2::rel(c(0.175, 0)),
  orientation = NULL,
  ...
)
```

Arguments

base_size	The base size of the text theme element. Defaults to 11.
base_family	The base family of the text theme element. Defaults to "".
base_colour	The base colour of the text theme element.
axis_line_colour	The colour of the axis.line theme element.
axis_line_linewidth	The linewidth of the axis.line theme element.
axis_ticks_colour	The colour of the axis.ticks theme element.
axis_ticks_linewidth	The linewidth of the axis.ticks theme element.
axis_ticks_length_x	The length of the axis.ticks.length.x theme element.
axis_ticks_length_y	The length of the axis.ticks.length.y theme element.
panel_grid_colour	The colour of the panel.grid theme element.
panel_grid_linewidth	The linewidth of the panel.grid theme element.
panel_background_fill	The fill (and colour) of the panel.background theme element.
plot_background_fill	The fill (and colour) of the plot.background theme element.
legend_axis_line_colour	The colour of the legend.axis.line theme element.

`legend_axis_line_linewidth`
: The linewidth of the legend.axis.line theme element.

`legend_background_fill`
: The fill (and colour) of the legend.background theme element.

`legend_key_fill`
: The fill (and colour) of the legend.key theme element.

`legend_ticks_colour`
: The colour of the legend.ticks theme element.

`legend_ticks_linewidth`
: The linewidth of the legend.ticks theme element.

`legend_ticks_length`
: The legend.ticks.length theme element.

`orientation`
: The orientation of the plot. Either "x" or "y". Defaults to NULL. Not intended for use with the mode argument of gg_* functions.

`...`
: Provided to support trailing commas only.

Value

A ggplot theme.

Examples

```
library(palmerpenguins)
library(ggplot2)

set_blanket()

penguins |>
  gg_point(
    x = flipper_length_mm,
    y = body_mass_g,
    col = species,
    mode = light_mode_r()
  )
```

---

light_mode_t *Light mode theme with top legend*

Description

Light mode theme with top legend using `lightness` colours.

Usage

```
light_mode_t(
  base_size = 11,
  base_family = "",
  base_colour = "#121b24ff",
  axis_line_colour = "#121b24ff",
  axis_line_linewidth = 0.33,
  axis_ticks_colour = axis_line_colour,
  axis_ticks_linewidth = axis_line_linewidth,
  axis_ticks_length_x = grid::unit(base_size/3, "pt"),
  axis_ticks_length_y = grid::unit(base_size/4, "pt"),
  panel_grid_colour = "#f6f8faff",
  panel_grid_linewidth = 1.33,
  panel_background_fill = "#ffffffff",
  plot_background_fill = "#ffffffff",
  legend_axis_line_colour = plot_background_fill,
  legend_axis_line_linewidth = 0.33,
  legend_background_fill = plot_background_fill,
  legend_key_fill = plot_background_fill,
  legend_ticks_colour = legend_axis_line_colour,
  legend_ticks_linewidth = legend_axis_line_linewidth,
  legend_ticks_length = ggplot2::rel(c(0.175, 0)),
  orientation = NULL,
  ...
)
```

Arguments

base_size	The base size of the text theme element. Defaults to 11.
base_family	The base family of the text theme element. Defaults to "".
base_colour	The base colour of the text theme element.
axis_line_colour	The colour of the axis.line theme element.
axis_line_linewidth	The linewidth of the axis.line theme element.
axis_ticks_colour	The colour of the axis.ticks theme element.
axis_ticks_linewidth	The linewidth of the axis.ticks theme element.
axis_ticks_length_x	The length of the axis.ticks.length.x theme element.
axis_ticks_length_y	The length of the axis.ticks.length.y theme element.
panel_grid_colour	The colour of the panel.grid theme element.
panel_grid_linewidth	The linewidth of the panel.grid theme element.

panel_background_fill
: The fill (and colour) of the panel.background theme element.

plot_background_fill
: The fill (and colour) of the plot.background theme element.

legend_axis_line_colour
: The colour of the legend.axis.line theme element.

legend_axis_line_linewidth
: The linewidth of the legend.axis.line theme element.

legend_background_fill
: The fill (and colour) of the legend.background theme element.

legend_key_fill
: The fill (and colour) of the legend.key theme element.

legend_ticks_colour
: The colour of the legend.ticks theme element.

legend_ticks_linewidth
: The linewidth of the legend.ticks theme element.

legend_ticks_length
: The legend.ticks.length theme element.

orientation
: The orientation of the plot. Either "x" or "y". Defaults to NULL. Not intended for use with the mode argument of gg_* functions.

...
: Provided to support trailing commas only.

Value

A ggplot theme.

Examples

```
library(palmerpenguins)
library(ggplot2)

set_blanket()

penguins |>
  gg_point(
    x = flipper_length_mm,
    y = body_mass_g,
    col = species,
    mode = light_mode_t()
  )
```

navy *A navy colour*

Description

A navy colour.

Usage

```
navy
```

Format

An object of class `character` of length 1.

Value

A character vector.

Examples

```
scales::show_col(navy)
```

orange *A orange colour*

Description

A orange colour.

Usage

```
orange
```

Format

An object of class `character` of length 1.

Value

A character vector.

Examples

```
scales::show_col(orange)
```

pink *A pink colour*

Description

A pink colour.

Usage

```
pink
```

Format

An object of class `character` of length 1.

Value

A character vector.

Examples

```
scales::show_col(pink)
```

purple *A purple colour*

Description

A purple colour.

Usage

```
purple
```

Format

An object of class `character` of length 1.

Value

A character vector.

Examples

```
scales::show_col(purple)
```

red *A red colour*

Description

A red colour.

Usage

```
red
```

Format

An object of class `character` of length 1.

Value

A character vector.

Examples

```
scales::show_col(red)
```

replace_seq *Replace a sequence of elements in a vector*

Description

Keep every nth element in a vector, and replace the rest with a value such as `""`.

Usage

```
replace_seq(x, ..., keep_nth = 2, offset = 0, replacement = "")
```

Arguments

`x`	A vector.
`...`	If numeric, other arguments passed to the `scales::comma` function.
`keep_nth`	The increment of elements to keep as is. Defaults to `2`.
`offset`	An offset to start at the intended offset. Defaults to `0`. Possible replaces are `-1` to (`keep_nth - 2`)
`replacement`	The replacement value to replace non-kept elements with. Defaults to `""`.

Value

A vector.

Examples

```
replace_seq(seq(1000, 7000, 1000))
replace_seq(seq(1000, 7000, 1000), offset = -1)
replace_seq(seq(1000, 7000, 1000), keep_nth = 3)
replace_seq(LETTERS[1:12])
```

`set_blanket` *Set a default style*

Description

Set a default style by setting a default mode, a series of geom and annotate aesthetic defaults, and a default col_palette for discrete and continuous scales.

Usage

```
set_blanket(
  mode = light_mode_r(),
  geom_colour = "#357ba2",
  geom_linewidth = 0.66,
  geom_size = 1.5,
  annotate_colour = "#121b24",
  annotate_linewidth = 0.33,
  annotate_size = 3.88,
  annotate_family = "",
  col_palette_d = jumble,
  col_palette_na_d = "#cdc5bfff",
  col_palette_c = viridisLite::mako(n = 9, direction = -1),
  col_palette_na_c = "#cdc5bfff",
  theme = light_mode_r(orientation = "x"),
  ...
)
```

Arguments

`mode`	A default `*_mode_*`. E.g. `light_mode_t()`, `grey_mode_r()`, or `dark_mode_r()`.
`geom_colour`	A default hex colour (and fill) for geoms. Fill inherits from this colour. Defaults to `blue`.
`geom_linewidth`	A default linewidth for geoms. Fill inherits from this colour. Defaults to 0.66.
`geom_size`	A default point size for `*_point`. `*_pointrange` multiplies this by 0.25. Defaults to 1.5. .
`annotate_colour`	A default hex colour (and fill) for geoms commonly used for annotation (i.e. `*_vline`, `*_hline`, `*_abline`, `*_curve`, `*_text` and `*_label`). Defaults to "#121b24" (i.e. "#121b24").

annotate_linewidth
: A default linewidth for geoms commonly used for annotation (i.e. `*_vline`, `*_hline`, `*_abline`, `*_curve`, `*_text` and `*_label`). Defaults to 0.33 (i.e. `0.33`).

annotate_size
: A default size for `*_text` and `*_label`. Defaults to 3.88.

annotate_family
: A default family for `*_text` and `*_label`. Defaults to ""

col_palette_d
: A default col_palette to use in the discrete scale. A character vector of hex codes (or names).

col_palette_na_d
: A default colour for NA on a discrete scale. A hex code or name.

col_palette_c
: A default col_palette to use in the continuous scale. A character vector of hex codes (or names).

col_palette_na_c
: A default colour for NA on a continuous scale. A hex code or name.

theme
: A default ggplot2 theme to be +-ed on unmodified to gg_* functions. Note, `mode` takes precedence, unless `mode = NULL`.

...
: Provided to support trailing commas only.

Value

A globally set style.

Examples

```
library(ggplot2)
library(ggblanket)
library(palmerpenguins)

set_blanket(
  mode = dark_mode_r(),
  geom_colour = orange,
  annotate_colour = "#c8d7df",
)

penguins |>
  gg_point(
    x = flipper_length_mm,
    y = body_mass_g,
    x_breaks = scales::breaks_pretty(3),
  ) +
  geom_vline(xintercept = 200) +
  annotate("text", x = I(0.25), y = I(0.75), label = "Here")

penguins |>
  gg_histogram(
    x = flipper_length_mm,
    x_breaks = scales::breaks_pretty(3),
  ) +
```

```
  geom_vline(xintercept = 200) +
  annotate("text", x = I(0.75), y = I(0.75), label = "Here")
```

`teal` *A teal colour*

Description

A teal colour.

Usage

```
teal
```

Format

An object of class `character` of length 1.

Value

A character vector.

Examples

```
scales::show_col(teal)
```

`weave_annotate_aes` *Set a series of annotate defaults*

Description

Update a series of geom defaults commonly used for annotation (i.e. `*_vline`, `*_hline`, `*_abline`, `*_curve`, `*_text` and `*_label`).

Usage

```
weave_annotate_aes(
  colour = "#121b24",
  linewidth = 0.33,
  size = 3.88,
  family = ""
)
```

Arguments

colour	A default hex colour (and fill) for geoms commonly used for annotation (i.e. *_vline, *_hline, *_abline, *_curve, *_text and *_label). Defaults to "#121b24" (i.e. "#121b24").
linewidth	A default linewidth for geoms commonly used for annotation (i.e. *_vline, *_hline, *_abline, *_curve, *_text and *_label). Defaults to 0.33 (i.e. 0.33).
size	A default size for *_text and *_label. Defaults to 3.88.
family	A default family for *_text and *_label. Defaults to ""

---

weave_col_palette_c *Set a default continuous colour palette*

Description

Set a default continuous colour palette

Usage

```
weave_col_palette_c(
  new = viridisLite::mako(n = 9, direction = -1),
  na = "#cdc5bfff"
)
```

Arguments

new	Colour palette to use for continuous scale. A character vector of hex codes (or names).
na	A default colour for NA on a continuous scale. A hex code or name.

---

weave_col_palette_d *Set a default discrete colour palette*

Description

Set a default discrete colour palette

Usage

```
weave_col_palette_d(new = jumble, na = "#cdc5bfff")
```

Arguments

new	Colour palette to use for discrete scale. A character vector of hex codes (or names).
na	A default colour for NA on a discrete scale. A hex code or name.

weave_geom_aes *Set a series of geom defaults*

Description

Update a series of geom defaults.

Usage

```
weave_geom_aes(colour = "#357ba2", linewidth = 0.66, size = 1.5)
```

Arguments

colour	A default hex colour (and fill) for geoms. Fill inherits from this colour. Defaults to blue.
linewidth	A default linewidth for geoms. Fill inherits from this colour. Defaults to 0.66.
size	A default point size for *_point. *_pointrange multiplies this by 0.25. Defaults to 1.5. .

weave_mode *Set a default mode*

Description

Set a default mode for the mode argument in gg_* functions.

Usage

```
weave_mode(new = light_mode_r())
```

Arguments

new	A default *_mode_*. E.g. light_mode_t(), grey_mode_r(), or dark_mode_r().

`weave_theme` *Set a default theme*

Description

Set a default theme to be +-ed on unmodified to `gg_*` functions. Note, `mode` takes precedence unless NULL.

Usage

```
weave_theme(new = light_mode_r(orientation = "x"))
```

Arguments

`new`	A default ggplot2 theme to be +-ed on unmodified to `gg_*` functions.

Index

∗ **datasets**
blue, 5
darkness, 5
grey, 164
greyness, 164
jumble, 173
lightness, 174
navy, 183
orange, 183
pink, 184
purple, 184
red, 185
teal, 188

aes_contrast, 3

blue, 5

dark_mode_b, 6
dark_mode_n, 8
dark_mode_r, 10
dark_mode_r(), *16*, *20*, *24*, *28*, *32*, *35*, *39*, *43*, *47*, *51*, *55*, *59*, *63*, *67*, *71*, *75*, *78*, *82*, *86*, *90*, *94*, *98*, *102*, *106*, *110*, *114*, *118*, *122*, *126*, *130*, *134*, *138*, *142*, *145*, *149*, *153*, *157*, *161*, *186*, *190*
dark_mode_t, 12
darkness, 5

geom_area(), *14*
geom_bar(), *18*
geom_bin_2d(), *22*
geom_blank(), *26*
geom_boxplot(), *30*
geom_col(), *34*
geom_contour(), *38*
geom_contour_filled(), *41*
geom_crossbar(), *45*
geom_density(), *49*
geom_density_2d(), *53*
geom_density_2d_filled(), *57*
geom_errorbar(), *61*
geom_freqpoly(), *65*
geom_function(), *69*
geom_hex(), *73*
geom_histogram(), *77*
geom_jitter(), *81*
geom_label(), *85*
geom_line(), *89*
geom_linerange(), *92*
geom_path(), *96*
geom_point(), *100*
geom_pointrange(), *104*
geom_polygon(), *108*
geom_qq(), *112*
geom_quantile(), *116*
geom_raster(), *120*
geom_rect(), *124*
geom_ribbon(), *128*
geom_rug(), *132*
geom_segment(), *136*
geom_sf(), *140*
geom_smooth(), *144*
geom_step(), *148*
geom_text(), *152*
geom_tile(), *156*
geom_violin(), *160*
gg_area, 14
gg_bar, 18
gg_bin_2d, 22
gg_blanket, 26
gg_boxplot, 30
gg_col, 34
gg_contour, 38
gg_contour_filled, 41
gg_crossbar, 45
gg_density, 49
gg_density_2d, 53
gg_density_2d_filled, 57

gg_errorbar, 61
gg_freqpoly, 65
gg_function, 69
gg_hex, 73
gg_histogram, 77
gg_jitter, 81
gg_label, 85
gg_line, 89
gg_linerange, 92
gg_path, 96
gg_point, 100
gg_pointrange, 104
gg_polygon, 108
gg_qq, 112
gg_quantile, 116
gg_raster, 120
gg_rect, 124
gg_ribbon, 128
gg_rug, 132
gg_segment, 136
gg_sf, 140
gg_smooth, 144
gg_step, 148
gg_text, 152
gg_tile, 156
gg_violin, 160
ggplot2::aes, *3*
ggplot2::aes(), *16*, *20*, *24*, *28*, *32*, *36*, *40*, *43*, *47*, *51*, *55*, *59*, *63*, *67*, *71*, *75*, *79*, *83*, *87*, *91*, *94*, *98*, *102*, *106*, *110*, *114*, *118*, *122*, *126*, *130*, *134*, *138*, *142*, *146*, *150*, *154*, *158*, *162*
ggplot2::coord_cartesian(), *16*, *20*, *23*, *28*, *32*, *35*, *39*, *43*, *47*, *51*, *55*, *59*, *63*, *67*, *71*, *75*, *78*, *82*, *86*, *90*, *94*, *98*, *102*, *106*, *110*, *114*, *118*, *122*, *126*, *130*, *134*, *138*, *142*, *145*, *149*, *153*, *157*, *161*
ggplot2::expansion(), *16*, *20*, *24*, *28*, *32*, *36*, *40*, *44*, *47*, *51*, *55*, *59*, *63*, *67*, *71*, *75*, *79*, *83*, *87*, *91*, *95*, *99*, *102*, *106*, *110*, *115*, *119*, *122*, *126*, *130*, *134*, *138*, *142*, *146*, *150*, *154*, *158*, *162*
ggplot2::ggplot(), *14*, *18*, *22*, *26*, *30*, *34*, *38*, *41*, *45*, *49*, *53*, *57*, *61*, *65*, *69*, *73*, *77*, *81*, *85*, *89*, *92*, *96*, *100*, *104*, *108*, *112*, *116*, *120*, *124*, *128*, *132*, *136*, *140*, *144*, *148*, *152*, *156*, *160*
grey, 164
grey_mode_b, 165
grey_mode_n, 167
grey_mode_r, 169
grey_mode_r(), *16*, *20*, *24*, *28*, *32*, *35*, *39*, *43*, *47*, *51*, *55*, *59*, *63*, *67*, *71*, *75*, *78*, *82*, *86*, *90*, *94*, *98*, *102*, *106*, *110*, *114*, *118*, *122*, *126*, *130*, *134*, *138*, *142*, *145*, *149*, *153*, *157*, *161*, *186*, *190*
grey_mode_t, 171
greyness, 164

jumble, 173

light_mode_b, 174
light_mode_n, 176
light_mode_r, 178
light_mode_t, 180
light_mode_t(), *16*, *20*, *24*, *28*, *32*, *35*, *39*, *43*, *47*, *51*, *55*, *59*, *63*, *67*, *71*, *75*, *78*, *82*, *86*, *90*, *94*, *98*, *102*, *106*, *110*, *114*, *118*, *122*, *126*, *130*, *134*, *138*, *142*, *145*, *149*, *153*, *157*, *161*, *186*, *190*
lightness, 174

navy, 183

orange, 183

pink, 184
purple, 184

red, 185
replace_seq, 185

scales::breaks_pretty(), *16*, *20*, *24*, *28*, *32*, *36*, *40*, *43*, *47*, *51*, *55*, *59*, *63*, *67*, *71*, *75*, *79*, *83*, *87*, *91*, *94*, *98*, *102*, *106*, *110*, *114*, *118*, *122*, *126*, *130*, *134*, *138*, *142*, *146*, *150*, *154*, *158*, *162*
scales::label_comma(), *16*, *20*, *24*, *28*, *32*, *36*, *40*, *44*, *48*, *52*, *55*, *59*, *63*, *67*, *71*, *75*, *79*, *83*, *87*, *91*, *95*, *99*, *103*, *107*, *111*, *115*, *119*, *123*, *126*, *130*, *134*, *138*, *142*, *146*, *150*, *154*, *158*, *162*
scales::transform_log10(), *17*, *20*, *24*, *28*, *32*, *36*, *40*, *44*, *48*, *52*, *56*, *60*, *64*, *68*, *72*, *75*, *79*, *83*, *87*, *91*, *95*, *99*, *103*,

107, *111*, *115*, *119*, *123*, *127*, *131*, *135*, *139*, *142*, *146*, *150*, *154*, *158*, *162*
set_blanket, 186

teal, 188

weave_annotate_aes, 188
weave_col_palette_c, 189
weave_col_palette_d, 189
weave_geom_aes, 190
weave_mode, 190
weave_theme, 191